Notice of Regular Meeting
Board of Trustees
Wednesday, January 20, 2021

A Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees will be held on Wednesday, January 20, 2021, beginning at 6:30 PM, in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

The subjects to be discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may be taken are listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on this meeting notice. For more information about public comment, see Policy BED. Unless removed from the consent agenda, items identified within the consent agenda will be acted on at one time.

Notice was given pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127 as modified by the Texas Attorney General, that due to the state of emergency declared by, Governor Abbott on behalf of the State of Texas, and President Trump on behalf of the United States of America regarding the spread of coronavirus/COVID-19 (hereafter "COVID-19"), one or more members of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees may have attended this meeting via videoconference in order to properly mitigate the spread of COVID-19, pursuant to State and local emergency/disaster declarations. Notice was given that Galveston ISD intended to conduct this meeting via videoconference. As required by the temporary suspension, Galveston ISD:

• Has provided online written notice containing a free-of-charge website link, as well as an electronic copy of any agenda packet, before conducting this meeting via videoconference; specifically, the public may use the following free-of-charge website link: https://www.gisd.org/site/Default.aspx? PageID=5397; or a live broadcast on Channel 17.
• Provided the public with access and a means to participate in the meeting, at 3904 Ave T Galveston, TX 77550; or by telephone at 409-766-5139; and
• Provided the public with access to a recording of the meeting.

1) Call to order Open Session in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas.
2) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag.
3) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting.
4) Superintendent's Report
    A) Campus Highlight - Austin
    B) Update on Returning to Learning
    C) Schools of Choice Application Schedule - Billy Rudolph 4
    D) Board Appreciation Month
    E) Previously Requested Information by the Board:
    F) Board Committee Reports
        1) Policy Committee Chair- Mr. David O'Neal
        2) Curriculum Committee Chair- Ms. Monica Wagner
        3) Facilities/Finance Committee Chair- Mr. Johnny Smecca
5) Financial Reports 13
    A) 2021 - 2022 Budget Calendar 61
6) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E.

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

A) Personnel

B) Consultation with Attorney

C) Real Property

7) Reestablish the open meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees.

8) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items

A) Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular School Board Meeting on December 16, 2020, the Special Meeting on December 9, 2020 and the Special Meeting on January 6, 2021. 62

B) Consider approval of the Board's Time Use Tracker - December 16, 2020 71

C) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts. 77

D) Consider approval of Budget Amendments 78

E) Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local. 80

F) Consider Approval of Purchases >$50,000

G) Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees. 85

H) Discuss and consider approval of 3 deductive change orders totaling $128,681 related to Bond 2018 MEP projects that are now substantially complete 86

I) Discuss and consider approval of purchase of LED Sports Lighting Retrofit for Baseball and Softball fields from Musco Sports Lighting, LLC using Buyboard Contract #592-19 90

J) Discuss and consider approval of purchase of food service equipment, not to exceed $350,000, using Child Nutrition fund balance. 93

K) An Order Authorizing the Issuance of Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021; Providing for the Award of the Sale Thereof in Accordance with Specified Parameters; Levying a Tax and Providing for the Security and Payment Thereof; And Enacting Other Provisions Relating Thereto. 95

L) Discuss and consider approval of Board Resolutions and Interlocal Agreements with Region 10 ESC for Retirement Asset Management Services (RAMS) 206

9) REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items

A) Discuss and consider Appointment of Interim Superintendent. 216

B) Discuss and consider a Resolution of the Board of Trustees thanking Dr. Kelli Moulton for her service to our children, our community, and our District during her term as Superintendent of Schools. 217

10) Suggested Future Agenda Items

11) Board Comments

12) Adjournment

If, during the course of the meeting, discussion of any item on the agenda should be held in a closed meeting, the board will conduct a closed meeting in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Subchapters D and E or Texas Government Code section 418.183(f). Before any closed meeting is convened, the presiding officer will publicly identify the section or sections of the Act authorizing the closed meeting. All final votes, actions, or decisions will be taken in open meeting. [See TASB Policy BEC(LEGAL)]

_____

For the Board of Trustees

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GALVESTON
Island of Excellence • World of Opportunity

GISD SCHOOLS OF CHOICE



2021 - 2022

Application Dates

GISD SCHOOLS OF CHOICE

To apply, please visit www.gisd.org

Ball High School Application Dates:
January 11 - February 12, 2021

Middle School Application Dates:
February 1 - March 1, 2021

Elementary School Application Dates:
February 22 - March 26, 2021

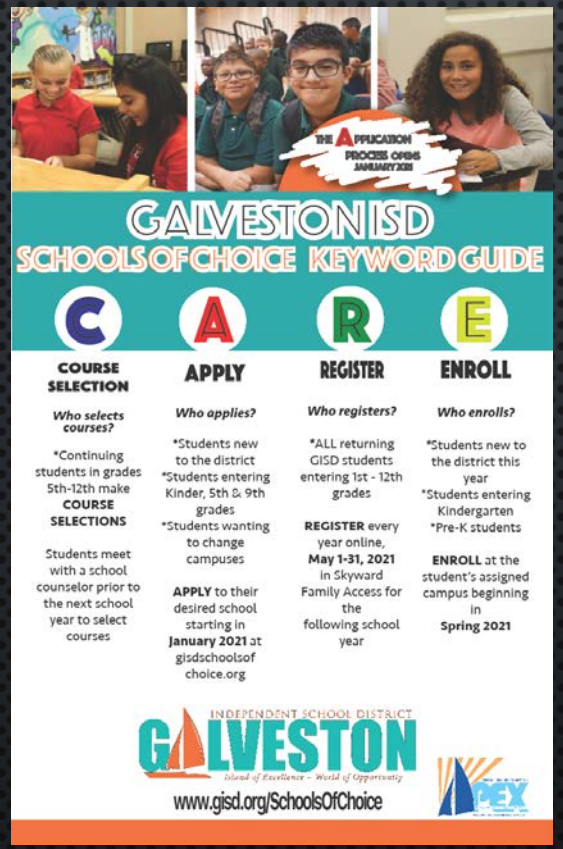
Communication

- Direct mail letters to families of incoming freshmen, fifth graders, and kindergarteners
- Emails and texts to families of incoming freshmen, fifth graders, and kindergarteners
- Direct all-calls to families of incoming freshmen, fifth graders, and kindergarteners
- Digital flyers with links on Facebook, district website, and campus websites
- Virtual Parent Information Nights
  - High School – January 14
  - Middle School – TBD
  - Elementary – TBD

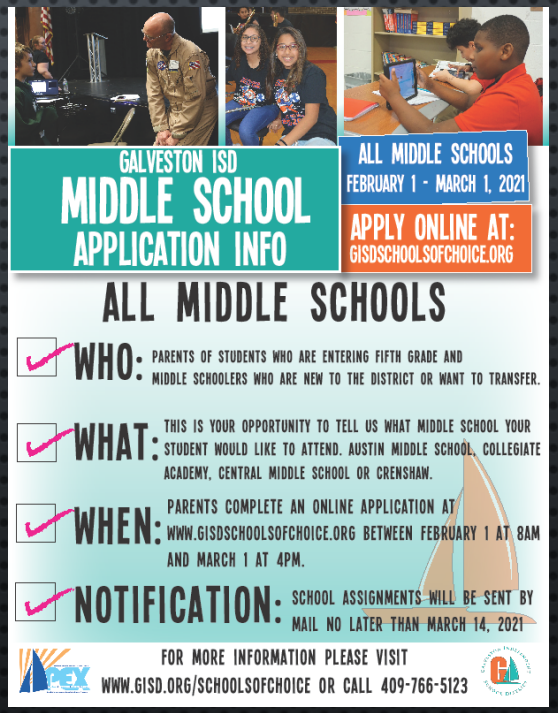


INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GALVESTON
Island of Excellence - World of Opportunity

Family Access Coordination

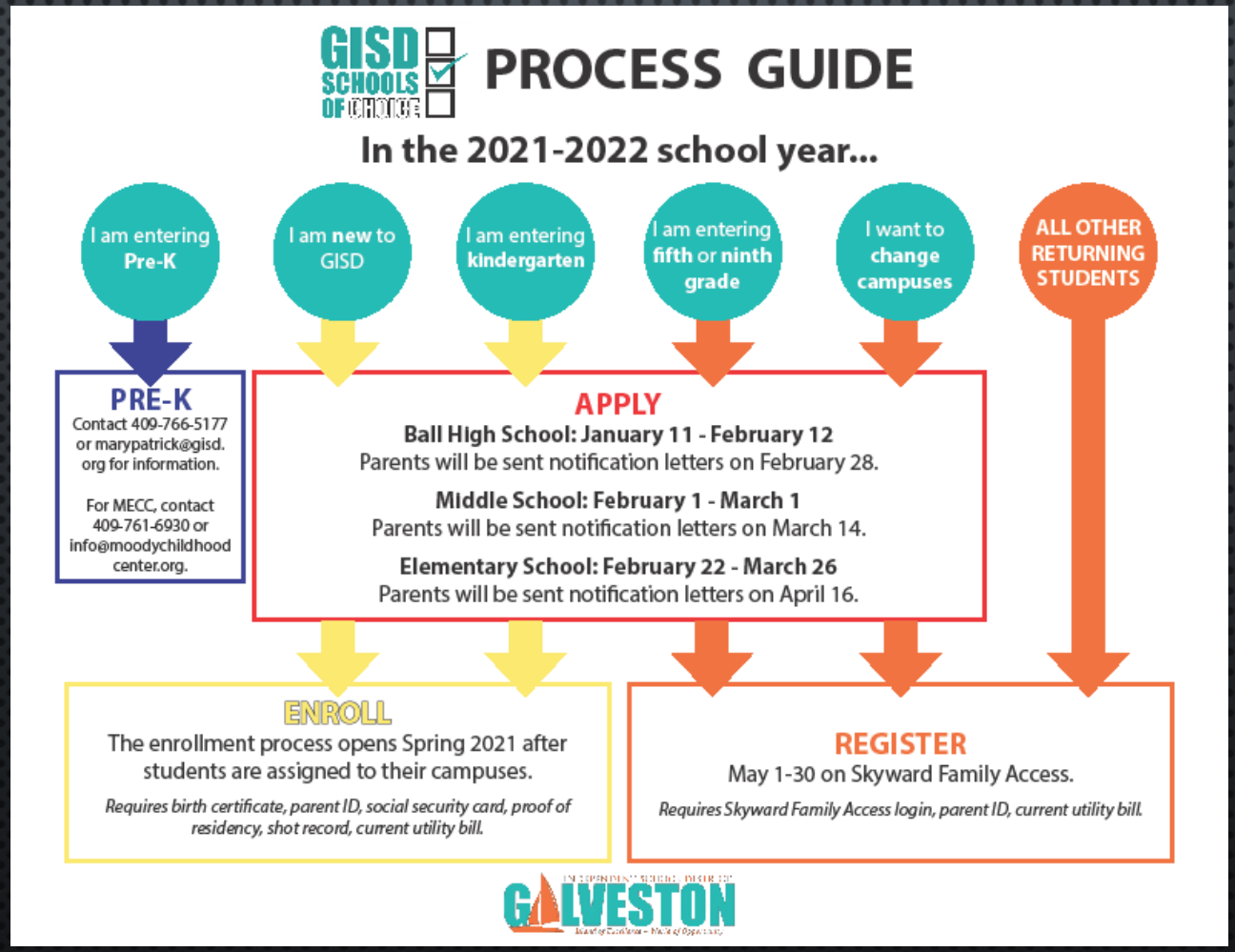




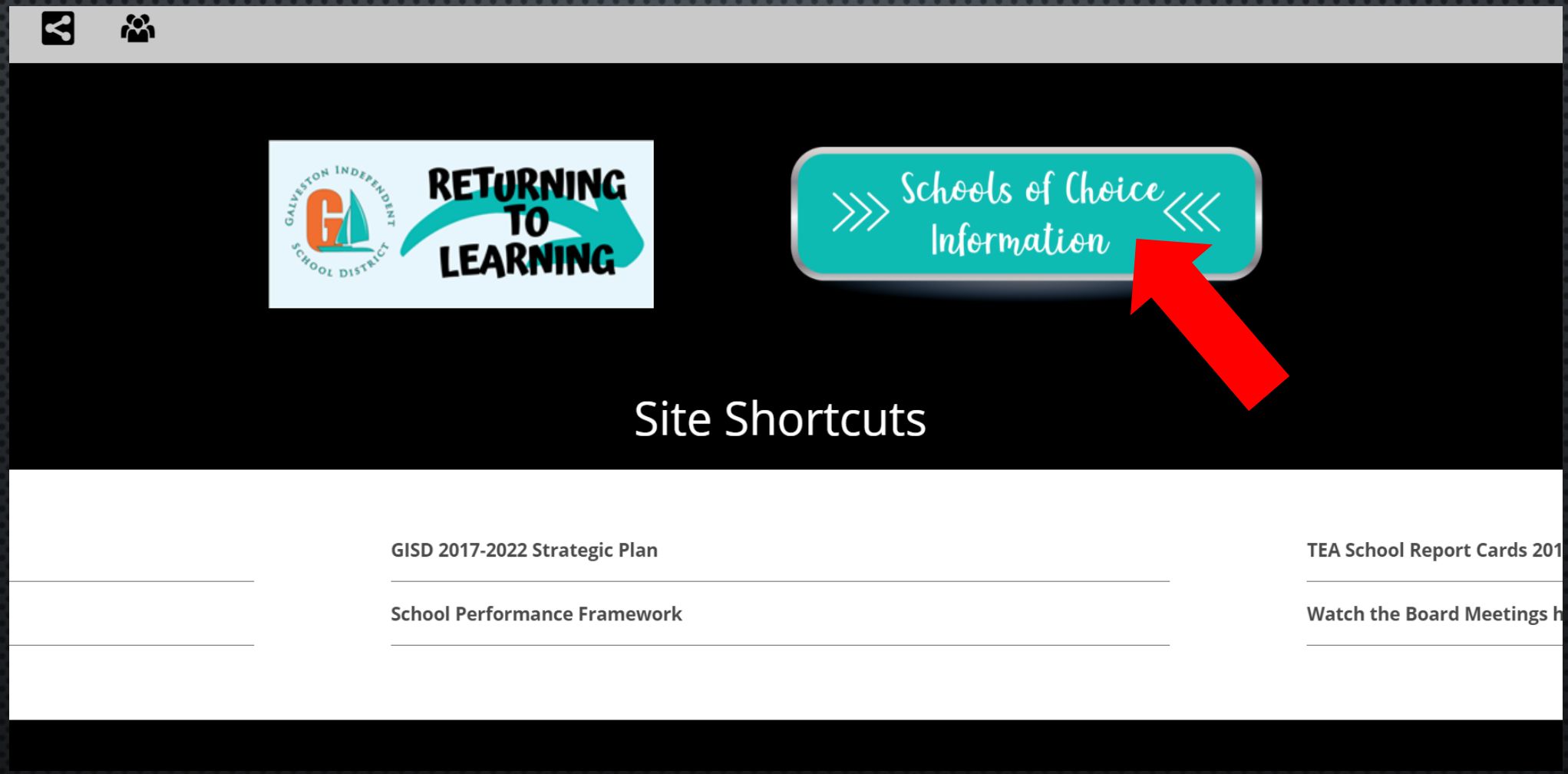




Process Guide



www.gisd.org/schoolsofchoice



www.gisd.org/schoolsofchoice

Schools Of Choice

- Schools of Choice (SOC) Information +
- APPLICATION Information +
- COURSE SELECTION
- REGISTRATION Information (Current Students)
- ENROLLMENT Information (Kinder and New Students)
- New Student Application for Current School Year (2020-2021)
- Map of GISD Schools
- Ball High School Virtual Parent Information Night

GISD SCHOOLS OF CHOICE

The Schools of Choice model allows families options of which school to attend within a school system. It is one of the most unique school systems in Texas that it allows parents to send their children to the school that best serves their interests and needs. There are no school zones and transportation is provided to students to all campuses*. Students are able to attend the school of their choice provided the district has available seats at the selected school.

Galveston ISD offers traditional and theme based schools, charter schools, Science, Technology, Engineering, & Math (STEM) programs, magnet schools, and a Mega-Magnet High School with four smaller learning communities. Students are aided by open enrollment, as well as the absence of school zones throughout the district.

For more information on applying to GISD Schools, contact Nanette Dickerson at nanettedickerson@gisd.org or 409-766-5123.

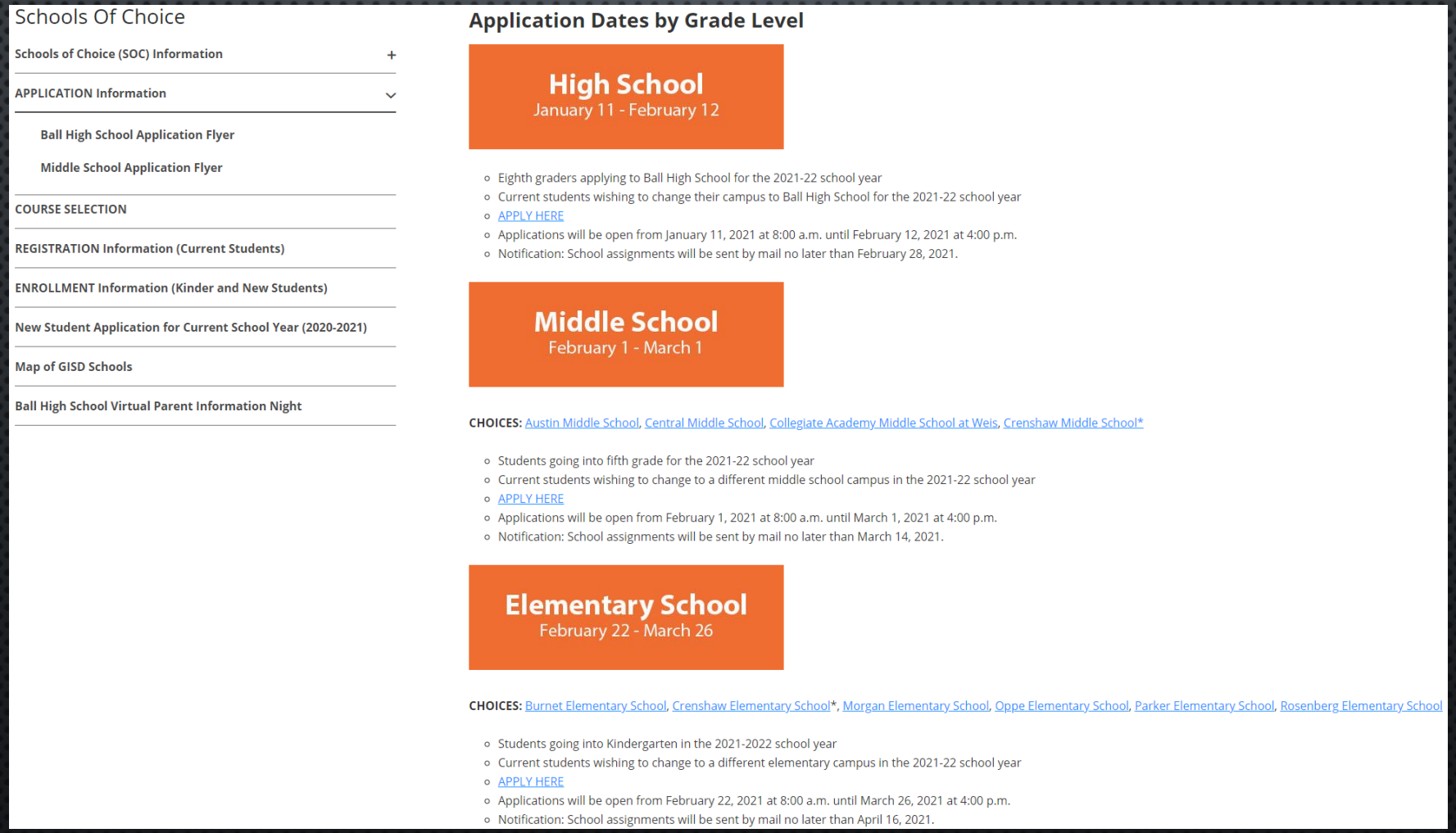
Who needs to submit an application?

- Students entering kindergarten
- Student entering fifth grade
- Students entering ninth grade
- Students wishing to change campuses in the next schoo
- Students new to the district

Applications may be submitted at any time during the application windows and are ed on a first-come first-serve basis.

CLICK HERE TO APPLY for the 2021-22 School Year

www.gisd.org/schoolsofchoice



Schools Of Choice

- Schools of Choice (SOC) Information +
- APPLICATION Information
  - Ball High School Application Flyer
  - Middle School Application Flyer
- COURSE SELECTION
- REGISTRATION Information (Current Students)
- ENROLLMENT Information (Kinder and New Students)
- New Student Application for Current School Year (2020-2021)
- Map of GISD Schools
- Ball High School Virtual Parent Information Night

Application Dates by Grade Level

High School
January 11 - February 12

- Eighth graders applying to Ball High School for the 2021-22 school year
- Current students wishing to change their campus to Ball High School for the 2021-22 school year
- APPLY HERE
- Applications will be open from January 11, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. until February 12, 2021 at 4:00 p.m.
- Notification: School assignments will be sent by mail no later than February 28, 2021.

Middle School
February 1 - March 1

CHOICES: Austin Middle School, Central Middle School, Collegiate Academy Middle School at Weis, Crenshaw Middle School*

- Students going into fifth grade for the 2021-22 school year
- Current students wishing to change to a different middle school campus in the 2021-22 school year
- APPLY HERE
- Applications will be open from February 1, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. until March 1, 2021 at 4:00 p.m.
- Notification: School assignments will be sent by mail no later than March 14, 2021.

Elementary School
February 22 - March 26

CHOICES: Burnet Elementary School, Crenshaw Elementary School*, Morgan Elementary School, Oppe Elementary School, Parker Elementary School, Rosenberg Elementary School

- Students going into Kindergarten in the 2021-2022 school year
- Current students wishing to change to a different elementary campus in the 2021-22 school year
- APPLY HERE
- Applications will be open from February 22, 2021 at 8:00 a.m. until March 26, 2021 at 4:00 p.m.
- Notification: School assignments will be sent by mail no later than April 16, 2021.

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GALVESTON
Island of Excellence • World of Opportunity

GISD SCHOOLS OF CHOICE



2021 - 2022

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: **Financial Reports**

The following reports for the period ending 12/31/2020 are attached for your review:

Executive Summary – See Attachment A.

Report No. 1 – FY 2020-21 General Fund revenues, showing budget, actual collections, and (over)/under collected. See Attachment B.

Report No. 2 – FY 2020-21 General Fund expenditures by function, showing budget, encumbrances, expenditures, and unencumbered balances. See Attachment C.

Report No. 3 – Cash and investments for all funds. See Attachment D.

Report No. 4 – Detail of tax collections. See Attachment E.

Report No. 5 – Vendors with aggregated purchases for FY 2020-21 that exceed $50,000. See Attachment F.

Report No. 6 – Local Vendor Activity for FY 20-21 (zip codes 77550-77554) See Attachment G.

Report No. 7 – Monthly Check Register. See Attachment H.

Report No. 8 – Bond Summary Cover Sheet. See Attachment I.

Report No. 9 - Bond Project Report, showing original bond project cost estimates (PBK) compared to actual bids/expenses. See Attachment J.

RECOMMENDATION: I move that the Board of Trustees receive the financial reports as presented.

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Asst. Superintendent for Business and Operations

Financial Reports – Executive Summary, Board Meeting 01/20/2021

The following reports representing period ending 12/31/2020, are attached for your review:

Report No. 1 – General Fund revenue collected through the period totals $25,754,859 or 27.8% of projected collections. For the same period in FY 2019-20, revenue totaled $23,837,603 or 28.0% of budgeted collections. See attachment B.

Report No. 2 – General Fund expenditures through the period total $21,237,708 or 22.7% of total projected expenditures. For the same period in FY 2019-20, expenditures were $18,018,752 or 20.7% of total expenditures. See attachment C.

Report No. 3 – Cash and investment report. See attachment D.

Funds held by each financial institution at 12/31/2020 are as follows:

Moody Bank	$5,761,386	Pledged securities 11,000,000
Texas Class Investment Pool	$25,895,534	N/A (Investment Pool)
Texas Term	$21,043,200	N/A (Investment Pool)
Total	$52,700,122	

Report No. 4 – Current ad valorem taxes, delinquent taxes, and penalties & interest collections through the period are as follows (See attachment E).

Fund	Budget	Amount Collected	% Collected
Maintenance & Operations	$79,650,321	$23,921,383	30.0%
Interest & Sinking (Debt Payment)	$8,122,496	$2,430,575	29.9%

For the same period in FY 2019-20, collections were $21,199,644 (27.6%) for M&O and $2,030,267 (27.4%) for I&S.

Report No. 5 – Vendors with aggregate purchases for FY 2020-21 that exceed $50,000. See attachment F.

Report No. 6 – Local vendor activity for FY 2020-21 (zip codes 77550-77559). See attachment G.

Report No. 7 - Monthly Check Register. See attachment H.

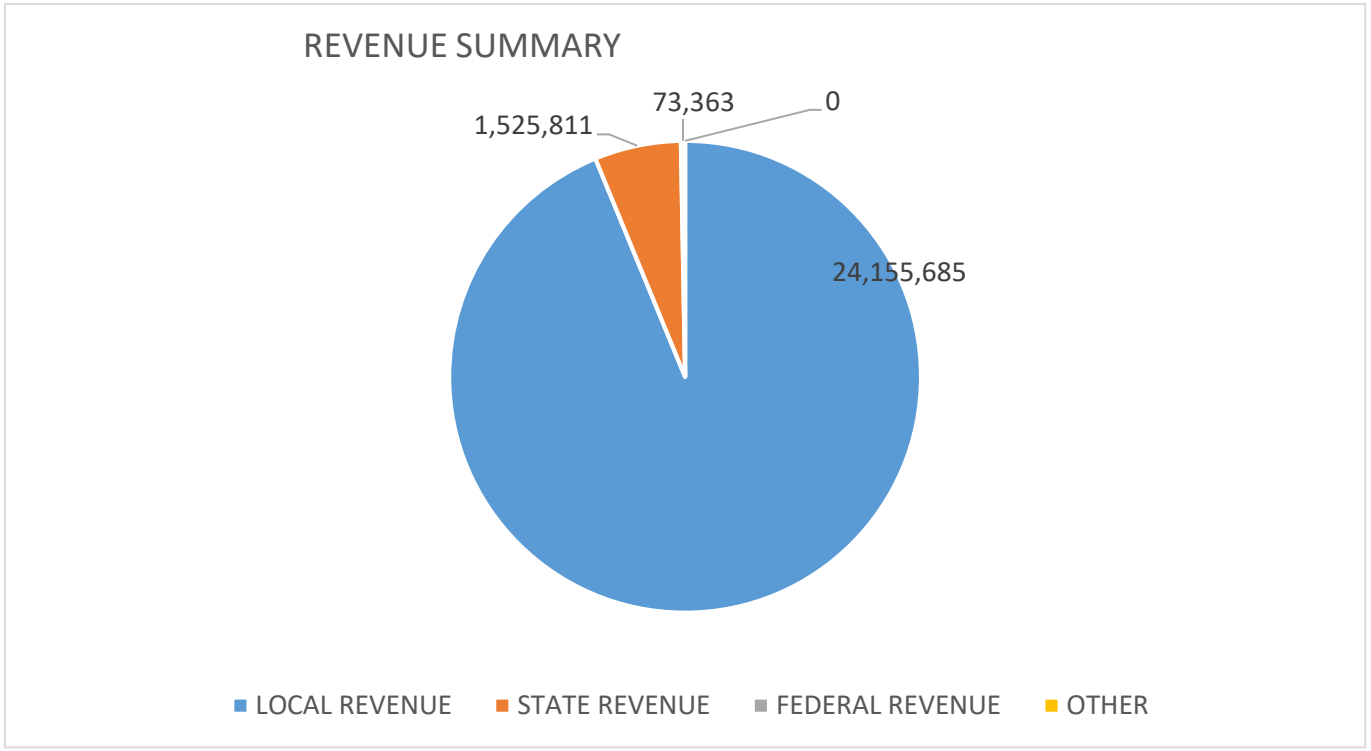
Report No. 8 – Bond Summary Cover Sheet. See attachment I.

Report No. 9 - Bond Project Report, showing original bond project cost estimates (PBK) compared to actual bids/expenses. See Attachment J.

Attachment A

GALVESTON ISD
GENERAL FUND REVENUES BY MAJOR OBJECT
AS OF 12-31-2020

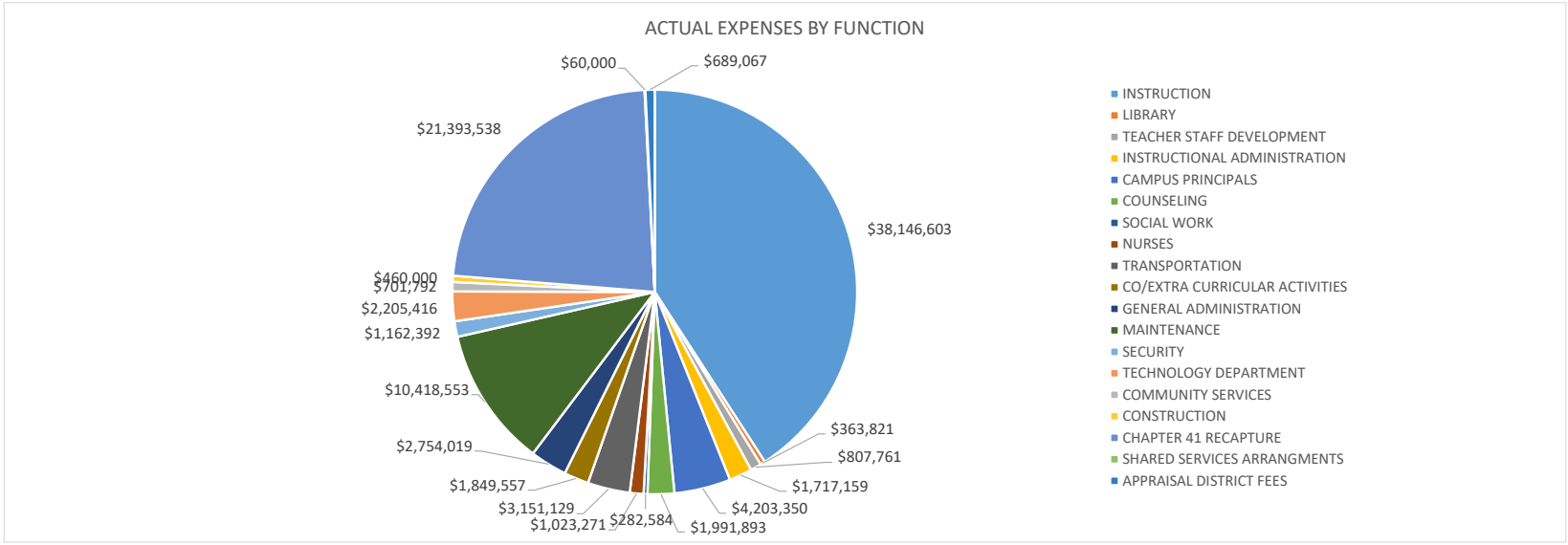
		2020-2021 Revised Budget	Monthly Receipts 12/31/2020	FYTD Receipts 12/31/2020	2020-2021 FYTD (Under)/Over Budget
57--	LOCAL REVENUE	80,736,321	16,158,345	24,155,685	(56,580,636)
58--	STATE REVENUE	10,941,421	426,943	1,525,811	(9,415,610)
59--	FEDERAL REVENUE	875,000	45,824	73,363	(801,637)
79--	OTHER	0	0	0	-
----		92,552,742	16,631,112	25,754,859	(66,797,883)
		% COLLECTED	27.8%		



ATTACHMENT B

GALVESTON ISD
GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION
AS OF 12/31/2020

Function	Function	Revised Budget DECEMBER 2020-21	FYTD Activity DECEMBER 2020-21	Encumbered DECEMBER 2020-21	Expense + Encumbered	Unencumbered Bal DECEMBER 2020-21
11	INSTRUCTION	$ 38,146,603	$ 12,068,548	$ 301,310	$ 12,369,858	$ (25,776,745)
12	LIBRARY	$ 363,821	$ 96,322	$ 21,967	$ 118,289	$ (245,532)
13	TEACHER STAFF DEVELOPMENT	$ 807,761	$ 237,531	$ 7,827	$ 245,358	$ (562,403)
21	INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 1,717,159	$ 482,589	$ 12,309	$ 494,898	$ (1,222,261)
23	CAMPUS PRINCIPALS	$ 4,203,350	$ 1,307,661	$ 351	$ 1,308,012	$ (2,895,338)
31	COUNSELING	$ 1,991,893	$ 579,846	$ 17,376	$ 597,222	$ (1,394,671)
32	SOCIAL WORK	$ 282,584	$ 85,464	$ -	$ 85,464	$ (197,120)
33	NURSES	$ 1,023,271	$ 270,875	$ 42,961	$ 313,836	$ (709,435)
34	TRANSPORTATION	$ 3,151,129	$ 872,002	$ 54,552	$ 926,554	$ (2,224,575)
36	CO/EXTRA CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES	$ 1,849,557	$ 554,256	$ 80,817	$ 635,073	$ (1,214,484)
41	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	$ 2,754,019	$ 1,067,891	$ 195,491	$ 1,263,382	$ (1,490,637)
51	MAINTENANCE	$ 10,418,553	$ 2,204,150	$ 900,321	$ 3,104,471	$ (7,314,082)
52	SECURITY	$ 1,162,392	$ 413,210	$ 26,692	$ 439,902	$ (722,490)
53	TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT	$ 2,205,416	$ 651,800	$ 55,103	$ 706,903	$ (1,498,513)
61	COMMUNITY SERVICES	$ 701,792	$ 180,048	$ 306,404	$ 486,452	$ (215,340)
81	CONSTRUCTION	$ 460,000	$ (6,752)	$ 8,448	$ 1,696	$ (458,304)
91	CHAPTER 41 RECAPTURE	$ 21,393,538	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (21,393,538)
93	SHARED SERVICES ARRANGMENTS	$ 60,000	$ -		$ -	$ (60,000)
99	APPRAISAL DISTRICT FEES	$ 689,067	$ 172,267	$ 516,800	$ 689,067	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
					$ -	
--	COLUMN TOTALS	$ 93,381,905	$ 21,237,708	$ 2,548,729	$ 23,786,437	$ (69,595,468)
	EXPENDITURES AS A % OF BUDGET		22.7%		25.5%	



GALVESTON ISD
TAX COLLECTIONS BY FUND
AS OF 12/31/2020

FND	FND	OBJ	OBJ	Rev Bud 2020-21	2020-21 FYTD Activity	2020-21 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget	DECEMBER 2020-21 Monthly Activity
199	GENERAL FUND	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	$ 77,418,086	$ 22,974,696	$ (54,443,390)	$ 15,896,342
199	GENERAL FUND	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	$ 1,432,235	$ 741,417	$ (690,818)	$ 185,211
199	GENERAL FUND	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	$ 800,000	$ 205,270	$ (594,730)	$ 59,576
							$ -
FUND TOTAL				$ 79,650,321	$ 23,921,383	$ (55,728,938)	$ 16,141,129
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET					30.0%		

FND	FND	OBJ	OBJ	Rev Bud 2020-21	2020-21 FYTD Activity	2020-21 FYTD (UNDER)/Over Budget	DECEMBER 2020-21 Monthly Activity
599	DEBT SERVICE	5711	TAXES-CURRENT YEAR	$ 7,896,412	$ 2,340,621	$ (5,555,791)	$ 1,621,379
599	DEBT SERVICE	5712	TAXES-DELINQUENT	$ 146,084	$ 70,469	$ (75,615)	$ 17,546
599	DEBT SERVICE	5719	PENALTY/INT/OTHER TAX REVENUE	$ 80,000	$ 19,485	$ (60,515)	$ 5,597
FUND TOTAL				$ 8,122,496	$ 2,430,575	$ (5,691,921)	$ 1,644,522
YTD AS A % OF BUDGET					29.9%		

ATTACHMENT E

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
Cash and Investment Report for the Month Ending 12/31/20
For Board Meeting 1/20/21

Depository or Investment Pool	Account Name	Account Number	Type of Account	% Earned	11/30/20 Market Value	Changes to Market Value: Deposits	Withdrawals	ROI (net)	12/31/20 Market Value
Moody Bank	General Disbursement	xxxxxx601	Now Account	0.050%	$ 3,127,059.94	$ 11,781,225.39	$ 11,832,141.23	$ 120.17	$ 3,076,264.27
Moody Bank	Activity Fund	xxxxxx627	Now Account	0.050%	$ 41,172.05	$ 29,080.67	$ 28,754.47	$ 9.82	$ 41,508.07
Moody Bank	Child Nutrition	xxxxxx619	Now Account	0.050%	$ 594,596.42	$ 945,998.32	$ 1,135,102.81	$ 12.34	$ 405,504.27
Moody Bank	Bond	xxxxxx056	Now Account	0.050%	$ 95,532.56	$ 308,728.80	$ 200,929.37	$ 6.95	$ 203,338.94
Moody Bank	Money Market	xxxxxx635	Money Market	1.000%	$ 2,019,779.85			$ 1,715.43	$ 2,021,495.28
Moody Bank	Debt Service	xxxxxx049	Now Account	0.050%	$ 13,625.48		$ 350.00	$ 0.58	$ 13,276.06
			Total Moody Bank:		**$ 5,891,766.30**	**$ 13,065,033.18**	**$ 13,197,277.88**	**$ 1,865.29**	**$ 5,761,386.89**
	Securities Pledged:								
	Moody Bank (market value)	**$7,000,000**							
Texas Class	General Operating	xxxxxxxx01	Investment Pool	0.59%	$ 8,743,912.73	$ 19,662,359.05	$ 8,797,971.27	$ 1,557.34	$ 19,609,857.85
Texas Class	Debt Service	xxxxxxxx02	Investment Pool	0.59%	$ 3,305,872.11	$ 1,644,522.35	$ -	$ 471.26	$ 4,950,865.72
Texas Class	Construction	xxxxxxx03	Investment Pool	0.59%	$ 42,294.27	$ -	$ -	$ 5.03	$ 42,299.30
Texas Class	Activity	xxxxxxx04	Investment Pool	0.59%	$ 409,069.82		$ -	$ 48.41	$ 409,118.23
Texas Class	Child Nutrition	xxxxxxx05	Investment Pool	0.59%	$ 610,041.32	$ 500,000.00	$ 226,760.10	$ 112.13	$ 883,393.35
			Total Texas Class:		**$ 13,111,190.25**	**$ 21,806,881.40**	**$ 9,024,731.37**	**$ 2,194.17**	**$ 25,895,534.45**
Texas TERM DAILY	General Operating	XXXX-02	Investment Pool	0.24%	$ 17,184,834.35	$ -	$ -	$ 1,289.15	$ 17,186,123.50
Texas TERM DAILY	Debt Service	XXXX-04	Investment Pool	0.24%	$ 208,508.21			$ 15.64	$ 208,523.85
Texas TERM DAILY	Bond Construction	XXXX-05	Investment Pool	0.24%	$ 3,140,960.36		$ 300,000.00	$ 225.43	$ 2,841,185.79
Texas TERM DAILY	Child Nutrition	XXXX-08	Investment Pool	0.24%	$ 807,307.21		$ -	$ 60.56	$ 807,367.77
			Total Texas Class:		**$ 21,341,610.13**	**$ -**	**$ 300,000.00**	**$ 1,590.78**	**$ 21,043,200.91**
			Total Cash & Investments		**$ 40,344,566.68**	**$ 34,871,914.58**	**$ 22,522,009.25**	**$ 5,650.24**	**$ 52,700,122.25**

Long-term investments include unrealized gains/losses; therefore, "book value" is estimated value at maturity, as of this report date.
All cash, cash equivalents and other investments are in compliance with the GISD investment policy and also Texas Government Code, Chapter 2256.

Connie Morgenroth, Assistant Superintendent for Business and Operations

VENDORS OVER $50,000
THRU 12/31/2020

VENDOR	AMOUNT
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	514,039.20
JR JONES ROOFING	400,517.15
CS ADVANTAGE USAA INCORPORATED	389,462.00
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	376,732.20
CMS COMMUNICATIONS INC	269,340.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	253,830.08
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	198,921.88
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	192,937.87
GALVESTON CENTRAL APPRAISAL DISTRICT	172,266.74
FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALVESTON COUNTY	162,018.42
SPECTRUM CORPORATION	157,754.00
SKYWARD, INC	144,843.35
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	136,669.13
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	113,642.75
GALVESTON COLLEGE	107,765.50
TEAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY	107,712.90
DELL MARKETING LP	104,760.00
RAE SECURITY, INC.	93,441.37
RAE SECURITY, INC.	91,743.97
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	85,024.74
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	82,608.56
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	80,028.47
TASB	76,650.35
TASB RISK MGMT FUND PROPERTY CASUALTY	74,821.00
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	73,762.88
F.W. WALTON, INC.	67,441.01
KICKSTART KIDS	65,000.00
RICOH USA INC	64,222.30
F.W. WALTON, INC.	64,132.86
GALVESTON COLLEGE	60,714.03
INSTRUCTURE INC	60,382.65
DICKINSON ISD	59,052.28
DICKINSON ISD	57,998.55
JR JONES ROOFING	56,171.89
WEXFORD INC	52,500.00
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	50,544.74

Attachment F

Local Vendor Report

Full Name	Encumbered 2020	Payments 2020	Payments Dec-20	Zip
A B SIGN SHOP	1,010.73	1,951.04	150.24	77551
A. SMECCA INC	0.00	1,095.76	0.00	77550
AFFINITY IMMEDIATE CARE PLLC	300.00	225.00	0.00	77553
ALERT ALARMS	7,490.00	5,350.00	1,070.00	77550
AUTO PLUS	1,099.37	5,263.53	2,093.54	77551
BAY AREA REAL PROPERTY APPRAISERS	0.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	77550
BENNETT FLORAL	0.00	66.00	0.00	77550
BREEZEWAY CUSTOM SCREENPRINTIN	2,727.50	10,002.50	890.00	77551
CALLIE WALKER CREATIVE	0.00	3,850.00	0.00	77554
CHALMERS HARDWARE	1,676.73	323.27	46.68	77550
CHALMERS HARDWARE & EMBROIDERY	4,190.97	3,062.87	673.61	77550
CITY OF GALVESTON	0.00	112,596.87	19,678.04	77553
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	0.00	4,141.85	300.24	77553
CLAY CUP STUDIOS	8,580.00	2,920.00	0.00	77550
COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS GALVESTON CO	0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	77550
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	17,000.00	1,476.40	0.00	77553
FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALVESTON	226,825.79	162,018.42	0.00	77550
FASTSIGNS OF GALVESTON	594.00	9,266.51	0.00	77551
FLAMINGO GARDENS INC	0.00	3,250.00	0.00	77551
FULLEN CRANE SERVICE	0.00	440.00	440.00	77551
GALVESTON CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	0.00	5,740.00	995.00	77550-1501
GALVESTON COLLEGE	324,161.28	300,086.57	0.00	77550
GALVESTON COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE (	0.00	2,573.60	1,023.95	77553
GALVESTON INSURANCE ASSOCIATES	0.00	126,284.00	0.00	77552-6767
GALVESTON ISD ADMIN PRINT SHOP	2,797.50	27.18	0.00	77550
GALVESTON KIWANIS CLUB	0.00	115.00	0.00	77552
GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS	0.00	4,824.47	750.00	77553
GALVESTON PRINTING, LLC	0.00	893.26	0.00	77550
GALVESTON RAILROAD MUSEUM	0.00	15,000.00	0.00	77550
GALVESTON SCHOOL EMPLOYEES FEDERAL	0.00	289,821.00	73,385.00	77551
GALVESTON URBAN MINISTRIES	0.00	575.15	575.15	77550
GALVESTONS OWN FARMERS MARKET	0.00	12,500.00	0.00	77553
GISD CHILD NUTRITION	1,338.51	2,622.68	0.00	77550
GISD EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION	0.00	9,862.50	2,490.00	77550
GULFSIDE O/H DOOR	2,350.00	175.00	0.00	77551
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	1,000.00	2,168.48	345.50	77554
IDEAL LUMBER CO	4,653.79	879.87	0.00	77552-0187
ISLAND FRAMED	0.00	410.29	0.00	77550
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	30,658.45	30,536.99	4,047.38	77553
LISTER PLUMBING CO	4,683.50	17,300.80	316.50	77553
MAINLAND FLORAL CO J MAISEL'S	0.00	372.00	372.00	77550
MANUEL'S TRANSFER	0.00	600.00	0.00	77550
MARTY'S CITY AUTO INC	15,000.00	5,017.39	0.00	77550
MI ABUELITA'S RESTAURANT	0.00	193.75	0.00	77551
MISTER GOLF CART LLC	78.60	1,419.12	0.00	77550
MOODY EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	242,079.25	299,946.00	104,554.82	77550

Local Vendor Report

Full Name	Encumbered 2020	Payments 2020	Payments Dec-20	Zip
MOODY GARDEN CONVENTION CENTER AND	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00	77554
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	0.00	8,065.35	0.00	77554
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	17,634.52	4,599.47	909.18	77550
ROTARY CLUB OF GALVESTON ISLAND	0.00	98.00	0.00	77552
SCOTTY'S OVERHEAD DOOR	0.00	738.00	470.00	77554
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	15,079.17	5,142.53	793.80	77551
STEWART'S PACKAGING INC	834.95	797.29	169.69	77550
SUNFLOWER BAKERY	0.00	104.67	0.00	77550
SUNSHINE CENTER INC	0.00	460.00	0.00	77550
TEEN HEALTH CENTER, INC	406,288.93	29,433.00	0.00	77553
THE ARTIST BOAT, INC.	29,750.00	10,012.20	0.00	77552
TONY & BROS TOWING & REPAIR	900.00	600.00	0.00	77551
TOPGEAR	6,819.36	9,570.58	3,009.97	77551
TREASURE ISLAND TROPHIES	124.00	965.00	935.00	77551
TURTLE ISLAND RESTORATION NETWORK	0.00	1,520.00	0.00	77550
UNITED WAY OF GALVESTON INC	0.00	1,252.00	303.00	77553
UPWARD HOPE ACADEMY	50,000.00	4,166.66	0.00	77550
US POSTAL SERVICE	0.00	1,466.00	0.00	77550-9998
UTMB REHABILITATION SERVICES	11,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	77555-0596
VILLAGE HARDWARE	14,277.27	5,980.92	1,054.38	77551
WEST ISLE URGENT CARE	4,077.00	7,208.00	2,441.00	77551
TOTAL AMOUNT	29,354.27	29,188.92	3,495.38	

CHECK REGISTER
12/1/2020 THRU 12/31/2020

VENDOR	CHECK DATE	INVOICE DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
COMMERCE BANK	12/1/2020	COMMERCE/ WALMART/ SUPPLIES FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH FOR 12/1/20 AND 12/3/20- CARD 5115	238.83
COMMERCE BANK	12/1/2020	COMMERCE BANK/SAM'S CLUB/TOR STORE/CARD# 2225	629.56
TASB RISK MGMT FUND PROPERTY CASUALTY	12/1/2020	WC PREMIUM	74,821.00
ACCO BRANDS USA LLC	12/3/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	211.30
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	books	47.97
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	207.45
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	CRENSHAW- SUPPLIES FOR STEM PROJECTS	53.96
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	CTE Office Fridge	398.85
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	GEF Grant Award for Classroom Materials	285.72
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	ITEMS NEEDED FOR GISD BHS ROBOTICS TO ENHANCE THE LEARNING OBJECTIVES WITHIN THE PROGRAM	158.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	Teacher Supplies	126.10
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	GEF RECIPIENT AWARD NOVEMBER 2020: "LIFE SKILLS GAME ROOM" - CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	141.85
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	FURNITURE FOR AP'S OFFICE	77.28
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	Chromebook Adapters	99.60
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	Amazon Stand Up Desk	1,187.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	CTE Office Fridge	(398.85)
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	instrument for Mr. Cosse	999.98
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	92.98
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	TKP/LA MORGAN HOLIDAY CRAFTS	63.04
AT&T	12/3/2020	CRENSHAW EMERGENCY LINE 11/21/2020 - 12/20/2020	49.10
AT&T	12/3/2020	11/9/20 - 12/08/20 DATE COLLEGIATE ACADEMY 409-740-5106 742 7	405.44
AT&T	12/3/2020	LONG DISTANCE CHARGES FOR CENTRAL MIDDLE SCHOOL 409-762-8147 11/10/2020	298.55
AT&T SOUTHWEST	12/3/2020	DATE IP OPTIONAL COMPONENTS	1,695.30
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/3/2020	Purple Gaitors	2,250.00
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	14.95
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	1.66
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	8.99
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	5.38
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	5.14
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	7.16
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	45.54
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	(53.00)
AUTO PLUS	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	241.71
AUTOMATED LOGIC CONTRACTING SERVICES	12/3/2020	Needed Current Transmitters for the BAS Sysytem QUOTE 2020 CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT- 16/044JN-01	988.80

B & H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	12/3/2020	GEF AWARD RECIPIENT - MEDIA ARTS VIDEO REMOTE PROJ." EQUIP/MATERIALS	189.71
B & H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	12/3/2020	GEF AWARD RECIPIENT - MEDIA ARTS VIDEO REMOTE PROJ." EQUIP/MATERIALS	436.71
BARNES AND NOBLE BOOKSTORES, INC	12/3/2020	Julia Ramirez "We are always LEARNING" SAIL GEF Grants to Teachers Distance Learning Playbook, Grades K-12: Teaching for Engagement and Impact in Any Setting (50 copies) SEL From a Distance: Tools and Processes for Anytime, Anywhere (64 Copies) QUOTE # 1217426 STORE # 2671	3,063.30
BARRIENTOS, HEAVEN	12/3/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	500.00
BE A CHANGE, LLC	12/3/2020	BOARD APPROVED CONSULTANT SERVICES (OCT. 21, 2020) PROFESSIONAL LEARNING EXPERIENCES RELATING TO MAGNET THEMES	16,000.00
BINSWANGER GLASS #078	12/3/2020	Open PO needed for the purchase of pre cut glass	610.08
BINSWANGER GLASS #078	12/3/2020	Open PO Needed Custom Cut Glass	319.88
BORDEN DAIRY	12/3/2020	Milk products	22,542.60
CAE HEALTHCARE, INC	12/3/2020	CAE Warranty renewal Galveston ISD ARES0337 for 2020-21	2,500.00
CARBALLO, DANIELA E	12/3/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	1,000.00
CAREHERE LLC	12/3/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	8,424.00
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC	12/3/2020	ACCOUNT # 163686 GISD ELECTRIC MULTIPLE ADDRESSES ESI-ID: 32 ACCOUNTS	80,028.47
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/3/2020	Order for GEF recipient Marissa Garza. Campus: Burnet Title: "In case of an emergency". Quote # LSSC524	4,487.40
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/3/2020	PLTW replacement classroom printer in Langivine's class	509.28
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/3/2020	Bond 2018 - Parker Gym Projector; Purchase with FFE funds deduct from contractor contract.	5,502.00
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/3/2020	QUEST RENEWAL	3,189.00

CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/3/2020	Ball - install anodes on chiller barrel	710.00
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	GENERAL SUPPLIES & MATERIAL	795.77
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	ANNEX-APEX3 OFFICE SUPPLIES AND MATERIAL	472.21
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Pens/ Challenge	54.78
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Challenge order for envelopes and labels for annual campaign	130.83
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	264.92
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Hoodie t-shirt for SEL Student Leadership retreat 138 small-xl 10 2X-3X CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	2,808.60
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	37.01
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	195.30
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIes. Quote # 1969-0	423.32
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	51.85
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Order for GEF recipient Dr. Jean Langevine. Campus : Burnet Title: Taking Stream Home.	67.16
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	18.87
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Supplies & Materials	579.81
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	classroom Supplies - Ball	70.71
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Office Furniture	1,734.07
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Challenge - Brightwell Thomas Southhall CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	18.24
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Challenge - SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT 2020-21 CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	14.99
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	Challenge - ELECTIVE DEPT ORDER 2020-21 CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	18.24
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/3/2020	ENGLISH DEPT. CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	761.58
CHALMERS HARDWARE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	3.49
CHALMERS HARDWARE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	19.47
CHALMERS HARDWARE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	31.47
CHALMERS HARDWARE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	21.48
CHALMERS HARDWARE & EMBROIDERY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR- OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	705.40
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	97.15
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	68.96
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	85.52
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	129.56
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	223.18
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	142.60
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021	27.00

		OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	26.10
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	2.89
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	35.00
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	15.94
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	85.52
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	615.97
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	(615.97)
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	351.50
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	90.02
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	399.99
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	33.33
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	133.76
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	22.80
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/20/2020 - 10/20/2020 ADMIN	524.28
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020- 10/20/2020 ANNEX	107.98
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 WAREHOUSE	79.35
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 BALL HIGH	46.99
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 BALL HIGH	369.57
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SPOOR FIELD	153.32
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SPOOR FIELD	567.53
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SCOTT	419.08
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SCOTT	1,203.87
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SCOTT	24.36
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SPOOR FIELD	213.22
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/22/2020 - 10/21/2020 MORGAN	1,113.30
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/22/2020 - 10/21/2020 STADIUM	221.63
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/22/2020 - 10/21/2020 STADIUM	144.30
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 SPOOR FIELD	138.84
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/22/2020 -10/21/2020 STADIUM	153.55
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 METER READING	631.06
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/28/2020 - 10/20/2020 METER READING	2,401.04
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/3/2020	9/21/2020 - 10/20/2020 BHS AC SHOP	297.40
CJ CABLING	12/3/2020	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE DATA DROP CABLING IN DISPATCH OFFICE INV#769	247.73
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	33.27

COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	712.82
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	549.36
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	83.15
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	47.88
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	14.29
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	514.78
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	42.72
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	72.27
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	158.39
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	247.66
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	419.43
COMCAST	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR COMCAST SERVICE	16.28
COMMERCIAL KITCHEN PARTS & SERVICE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado BUYBOARD AGREEMENT 598-19	232.79
COMMERCIAL KITCHEN PARTS & SERVICE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado BUYBOARD AGREEMENT 598-19	783.86
CONNECTION	12/3/2020	APEX3-DESKTOP SCANNER	404.19
CONNECTION	12/3/2020	BURNET - PRINTER/SCANNER FOR MAGNET COORDINATOR	261.08
CONNECTION	12/3/2020	ZOOM EDU LICENSE	-
CRAVER, TIERA	12/3/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	500.00
DATAVOX INC	12/3/2020	Access Control - to enroll key cards from desk	1,894.15
DATAVOX INC	12/3/2020	Ball High - Card Reader Equipment for Enroller and Future Doors	2,839.23
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	SERVERS	5,623.22
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	TKP - LAPTOP FOR L. HANEY	1,453.00
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	APEX3 - DESKTOP COMPUTER WITH DUAL MONITOR FOR MAGNET SECRETARY	1,625.00
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	QUOTE #3000071932955.2 STATE DIR CONTRACT DIR-TSO-3763 ATTN: JULIA RAMIREZ	3,000.00
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	DELL ULTRASHARP 27 MONITOR - U2719D (2)	530.00
DELL MARKETING LP	12/3/2020	OPTIPLEX 7480 ALL IN ONE XCTO / QUOTE 3000072710528.1 (BIL. COORD)	1,470.00
DENNING CONSULTANTS	12/3/2020	INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT FOR BUSINESS OFFICE	990.00
DESIGN SECURITY CONTROLS	12/3/2020	"Open" Purchase Order for	200.00

		Design Security Monthly Monitoring Contracted Services and Repairs	
DRAMATIC PUBLISHING	12/3/2020	Digital Script purchase	9.95
EDMENTUM	12/3/2020	Edmentum Online Program Licenses	581.40
ENTERGY	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** MONTHLY ELECTRICITY SERVICES FOR CRENSHAW	6,177.01
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRUCTION SVC	12/3/2020	ANNUAL SEPTIC SYSTEM MAINTENANCE CONTRACT AT CRENSHAW	1,200.00
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	12/3/2020	BARCODES TO ADD ITEMS IN THE RESOURCE MANAGER AS PART OF THE INVENTORY SYSTEM	1,192.00
FUNCTION4 LLC	12/3/2020	**OPEN PURCHASE ORDER** CUSTOMER ACCOUNT NUMBER 510040	709.31
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	-
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	113.94
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	792.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	2,250.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	132.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	135.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	15,501.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	11,995.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	2,404.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	6,750.00
GALVESTON COLLEGE	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR GALVESTON COLLEGE CTE & GCC COURSES FEES	657.00
GALVESTON TRANSFER STATION TEXAS LP	12/3/2020	trash disposal OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	84.06
GALVESTON PRINTING, LLC	12/3/2020	MinuteMan Press Galveston Invoice #30775 300 Stickers	139.00
GALVESTON PRINTING, LLC	12/3/2020	GENERAL SUPPLIES & MATERIAL quote/job#42219	195.00
GISD CHILD NUTRITION	12/3/2020	THANKSGIVING LUNCHEON	245.00
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products BALL	5,134.51
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products MORGAN	2,944.85
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products MECC	1,552.50
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products MORGAN	28.67
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products BALL	222.99
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products BALL	93.69
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products	1,835.00
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products ROSENBERG	1,568.36
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products AUSTIN	1,794.16
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products PARKER	2,557.49
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products AIM	1,366.28
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products COLLEGIATE	4,179.58
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products OPPE	2,707.34
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products BURNET	3,065.57
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products BURNET	27.50
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products CREDIT MORGAN	(67.88)
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/3/2020	Food Products CREDIT PARKER	(0.25)
GOPHER SPORT	12/3/2020	PE SUPPLIES	1,036.04

HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products FVP ROSENBERG	815.70
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products ROSENBERG	165.05
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products BALL	608.92
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products AIM	122.95
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products AUSTIN	280.60
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products CENTRAL	72.00
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products COLLEGIATE	304.57
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products BURNET	277.70
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products MECC	83.80
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products MORGAN	102.00
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products OPPE	350.45
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products PARKER	299.60
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products FVP MORGAN	603.50
HARDIES	12/3/2020	Produce Products ROSENBERG	102.00
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR HOME DEPOT SUPPLIES FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM	449.07
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	OPEN PO FOR HOME DEPOT SUPPLIES FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM	74.13
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** SUPPLIES FOR RR MUSEUM WALK THROUGH STORYBOOK EVENT-FUNDS REQUEST APPROVED PURCHASE REQUEST APPROVED	10.91
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	90.66
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	205.61
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	(5.97)
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	10.01
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	78.29
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	45.61
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1.84
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	29.30
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	109.53
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	38.13
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	72.56
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	59.94
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	40.92

HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	505.01
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-SEPTEMBER/2020	139.53
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	58.05
HOME DEPOT	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	69.03
INNER EXPLORER, INC.	12/3/2020	MORGAN - MINDFULNESS PROGRAM COMMUNITY EDITION LICENSE - HOME/SCHOOL CONNECTION TO CAMPUS MINDFULNESS PROGRAM	1,400.00
INTEGRATED VIRAL PROTECTION, LLC	12/3/2020	Covid 2020 - Room Level Air purification Units	30,360.00
INTEGRATED VIRAL PROTECTION, LLC	12/3/2020	Covid 2020 - Room Level Air purification Units	16,445.00
KARCZEWSKI BRADSHAW SPALDING	12/3/2020	LEGAL FEES	2,518.75
KARCZEWSKI BRADSHAW SPALDING	12/3/2020	LEGAL FEES	6,398.12
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Supplies BURNET	65.70
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	144.20
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	31.90
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Supplies BALL	25.50
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Supplies MORGAN	57.98
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/3/2020	Misc. Supplies COLLEGIATE	64.40
KNIGHT, MARK	12/3/2020	GALVESTON BALL HS JROTC REIMBURSEMENT FOR ITEMS PURCHASED FOR THEIR 2020 ANNUAL TURKEY SHOOT	189.73
KONE, INC	12/3/2020	SERVICES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR Per RFCSP#2015-02 OCTOBER 2020-AUGUST 2021	744.00
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/3/2020	KROGER	80.93
KURZ & CO.	12/3/2020	Bread Products BURNET	73.80
KURZ & CO.	12/3/2020	Bread Products MORGAN	66.42
KURZ & CO.	12/3/2020	Bread Products CENTRAL	72.01
KURZ & CO.	12/3/2020	Bread Products PARKER	73.80
KURZ & CO.	12/3/2020	Bread Products AIM	66.42
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	134.05
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	4,662.14
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	1,697.87
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	35.55
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	(781.25)
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	59.96
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	155.31
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/3/2020	MORGAN - MATH MANIPULATIVES TO SUPPORT MATH/STEM/THEME INSTRUCTION	4,473.46
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/3/2020	Supplies & Materials	75.98
LEE, ALEX CURTIS	12/3/2020	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT	10.75
LISTER PLUMBING CO	12/3/2020	Covid 2020 - Oppe Washer and Dryer water, vent and drain to clean microfiber towels.	4,800.00
LISTER PLUMBING CO	12/3/2020	Rosenberg - Install Cut-off Valve to run new Water line	1,580.00

		inside to Gym	
LSCPA DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** PAYMENT OF COMMERCIAL DRIVERS TEST PREPARATION, TRAINING, EXAMINATION 2020-2021	350.00
MARTY'S CITY AUTO INC	12/3/2020	FOR REPAIR OFF BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	998.63
MARTY'S CITY AUTO INC	12/3/2020	FOR REPAIR OFF BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	888.65
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	71.94
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	559.48
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,105.93
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	841.15
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	473.92
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	44.66
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	267.76
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,488.28
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	304.33
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	360.28
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	869.94
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	533.55
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	514.52
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	312.53

MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,168.66
MEDCO	12/3/2020	Equipment for Bilateral Rehab	106.00
MOODY EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	12/3/2020	MECC PAYMENTS FOR BASIC FUNDING ALLOTMENT-FLOW THRU	47,678.00
MOREAU, ANN	12/3/2020	Reimbursement	374.93
MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	12/3/2020	tenor sax repair Ball High	170.00
MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	12/3/2020	tuba repair Ball High	235.00
MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	12/3/2020	trumpet repair Ball High	175.00
MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	12/3/2020	neck repair ticket 1000639382	30.00
MUSIC & ARTS CENTER	12/3/2020	Reapirs for Ball High Band	905.00
NCS PEARSON, INC.	12/3/2020	CERTIPORT RENEWAL FOR ACA CAMPUS LICENSE	13,416.00
NCS PEARSON, INC.	12/3/2020	Certiport Renewal for Galveston ISD MOS ACA ACU 2020-21: GISD CTE portion (Quote# 00082184)	12,875.00
NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE & LTC	12/3/2020	Payroll accrual	951.87
NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE & LTC	12/3/2020	Payroll accrual	951.87
NEWBART PRODUCTS INC	12/3/2020	School Supplies -Quote #3379796750	263.78
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS diesel and automotive purchase of hoist and engine stands	8,920.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS diesel and automotive purchase of hoist and engine stands	(4,825.00)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	52.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(144.10)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	126.10
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	4.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	13.68
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	25.97
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/3/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	12.97
OPEN SEASON	12/3/2020	SAIL TSHIRTS Invoice # 10131	458.50
ORDONEZ, DIEGO	12/3/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	500.00
OTC BRANDS INC	12/3/2020	PARKER- SUPPLIES FOR CRAFTS CLUB	149.45
PARFAIT, RAELYNN	12/3/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the	500.00

		internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	
PARTS TOWN LLC	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	264.49
PITNEY BOWES INC	12/3/2020	PITNEY BOWES INVOICE 1016790540	1,154.04
PORTIONPAC CHEMICAL CORPORATION	12/3/2020	Soap & Chemicals	2,052.85
PROFORMA INFO PROS	12/3/2020	Promotional items	6,158.00
PROFORMA INFO PROS	12/3/2020	Proforma lanyards quote for GISD CTE GCC 10-15-20	1,729.43
PROJECT LEAD THE WAY	12/3/2020	2020-2021 GCC PLTW ENGINEERING 9-12 O'CONNELL	2,064.00
RAE SECURITY, INC.	12/3/2020	Needed Spindles for the Locksmiths QUOTE QTE-RS-TX-2470	99.25
RAE SECURITY, INC.	12/3/2020	Needed Thresholds for Ball High	498.74
REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	12/3/2020	School Supplies	122.66
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/3/2020	REGISTRATIONS FOR REGION 4 -FEDERAL PROG. TRAININGS--JEFF PAYSEE & SYLVIA ANDREWS	70.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/3/2020	Virtual Conference - Melissa Anderson November 12, 2020 (8:30 am - 3:30 pm)	155.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/3/2020	Region 4 Open PO- SPED Training	75.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/3/2020	Alphabet Arc	2.04
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	84.09
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	8.26
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	66.90
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	35.19
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	12.13
REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	25.05
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	12/3/2020	Riverside Insights Testing Assesments	2,055.04
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	12/3/2020	Supplies for Football vs Beaumont United 10/16/2020 ***OPEN PO REQUEST***	184.54
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	12/3/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** Water / Gatorade for Week of 11/2/2020	180.11
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	12/3/2020	WATER	3.36
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	12/3/2020	MEETING ROOM SNACKS (TEACHER AND STAFF)	26.94
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	12/3/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** Water / Gatorade for Week of 11/2/2020	214.50

SCHOOL OUTLET.COM	12/3/2020	COVID 2019 - Desk Shields - La Morgan, Burnet, Parker, Oppe	15,554.00
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	287.32
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	113.71
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	38.99
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	116.62
SHIELDS, GLENNA	12/3/2020	AIM / CONSULTANT - GLENNA SHIELDS	340.00
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/3/2020	SCW-Toner for CLL	601.70
STEVE WEISS MUSIC INC	12/3/2020	percussion equipment for Ball High Band	375.00
STORYBOARD THAT	12/3/2020	Storyboard That Quote #0010304 Teacher 200 x2	203.76
SUMMIT K12	12/3/2020	SUMMIT K12 LICENSES FOR ENGLISH LEARNERS	5,902.50
T-MOBILE USA, INC	12/3/2020	1200 STUDENT WI-FI HOTSPOTS - PART OF MOODY GRANT TO PAY FOR COMPUTERS AND HOTSPOTS	24,500.00
THINKAUM	12/3/2020	SRSD WRITING FRAMEWORK-COACHING & PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRAINING FOR APEX3 CAMPUSES	4,000.00
TOPGEAR	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF UNIFORM SHIRTS FOR TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT EMPLOYEES 2020-2021	2,733.17
TOPGEAR	12/3/2020	FACILITIES UNIFORMS	74.97
TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS	12/3/2020	OPPE - POSTER PRINTER - THEME BASED INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS FOR CLASSROOM	499.00
TX DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	12/3/2020	PAYMENT FOR BACKGROUND CHECKS	45.00
UNCHARTED LEARNING, NFP	12/3/2020	INCUBATOREDU- PROGRAM RENEWAL FEE	5,000.00
UTMB AT GALVESTON	12/3/2020	UTMB- PI,DTN,CG Research manager, media lead, CG Design Team Lead, travel, supplies., etc...	19,161.03
VARSITY SPIRIT FASHIONS & SUPPLIES, INC	12/3/2020	CHEERLEADER GEAR/UNIFORMS/ETC. Buy Board Contract 587-19	14,216.70
VERIZON WIRELESS	12/3/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** MONTHLY FEES FOR HOT SPOTS ON BUSES	1,367.92
VEX ROBOTICS INC	12/3/2020	GEF Grant - Wes Holland, "Oppe Dolphin Robotics," Oppe Elementary	4,549.00
VEX ROBOTICS INC	12/3/2020	BHS ROBOTICS BUILDING SUPPLY LIST FOR COMPETITION	226.34
VILLAGE HARDWARE	12/3/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 2020-2021	169.76
VILLAGE HARDWARE	12/3/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	14.85

VILLAGE HARDWARE	12/3/2020	SUPPLIES Per RFCSP #2018-14 OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	788.24
WENGER CORPORATION	12/3/2020	Wenger - Quote#3188545 - $4,985.00	4,985.00
WESTERN PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	WPS Assements	125.00
WESTERN PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES	12/3/2020	Testing Supplies	658.90
WEXFORD INC	12/3/2020	SEL EVALUATION SERVICES	12,500.00
WEXFORD INC	12/3/2020	BOARD APPROVED RFP#2019-03 - OCTOBER 21,2020 FOR GRANT EVALUATION SERVICES OCT.1, 2020 - SEPT. 30,2021	40,000.00
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/3/2020	Alesis MINI portable keyboard controller	71.00
YUMI ICE CREAM CO, INC	12/3/2020	Ice Cream Products AUSTIN	278.40
YUMI ICE CREAM CO, INC	12/3/2020	Ice Cream Products COLLEGIATE	474.72
BOLIVAR PENINSULA WATER SUPPLY CORP	12/9/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CRENSHAW WATER SERVICE ACCOUNT# 590700	234.17
MICHELETTI, JENNY	12/9/2020	Contracted Services	1,088.00
HSA BANK	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	10,652.75
US OMNI	12/10/2020	457PL PLAN	3,421.06
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	400.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	4,924.34
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	3,043.51
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	1,677.50
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	285.50
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	128.50
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	693.28
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	2,841.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	38.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	125.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	1,134.50
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	1,000.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	175.00
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	2,996.47
US OMNI	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	311.54
US OMNI	12/10/2020	OMNI TSA	375.00
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	365.00
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	4,914.07
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	365.00
OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL	12/10/2020	Payroll accrual	4,914.07
TOTAL ADMIN SRVS CORP	12/10/2020	FLEX-DEPENDENT CARE	319.16
TOTAL ADMIN SRVS CORP	12/10/2020	FLEX-MEDICAL CARE	4,658.81
A B SIGN SHOP	12/10/2020	Address Sign for Parker EST #4030	52.82
A B SIGN SHOP	12/10/2020	Removal of Existing Numbers & Letters & Replace with New on our Exit Location Signs EST NO. 4052	75.00
ALERT ALARMS	12/10/2020	SERVICES FOR 2020-2021-OCTOBER 2020-AUGUST 2021	1,070.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES- MORGAN	16.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Betty Jones Closing the Gap Through Distributive Education Central Middle School	3,491.28
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SUPPLIES	132.95
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	COMPUTER WEBCAM WITH A MICROPHONE FOR CONFERENCE VIDEOS FOR MS. VAIL AND MS BELMARES COMPUTERS AND OFFICE SUPPLIES.	77.96
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Betty Jones Closing the Gap	2,257.14

		Through Distributive Education Central Middle School	
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	CAMERA EQUIPMENT FOR MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS	3,854.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Betty Jones Closing the Gap Through Distributive Education Central Middle School	511.28
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	SPED Life Skills Items	450.98
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	TUL PLANNER REFILL 2021 (Rutledge)	16.53
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Order for GEF recipient Dr. Jean Langevine. Campus: Burnet Title: Taking Stream Home.	104.79
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	SNEEZE GUARDS	134.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	BRITA FAUCET WATER FILTER/KORNAS/ROSENBERG	25.86
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	SNEEZE GUARDS	134.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Betty Jones Closing the Gap Through Distributive Education Central Middle School	683.96
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Supplies & Materials	36.14
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	GALVESTON BHS ROBOTICS BUILDING ITEMS FOR COMPETITION	55.03
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	BOOKS FOR ENGLISH DEPARTMENT - CLASSROOMS	313.40
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	LIBRARY SUPPLIES	65.40
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	School Supplies	51.54
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	More Chromebook Adapters	99.60
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Plexiglass Shield	389.94
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	School Supplies	545.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	Supplies & Materials	231.39
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SEL TEACHERS AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT	46.92
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	GEF RECIPIENT AWARD NOVEMBER 2020: "LIFE SKILLS GAME ROOM" - CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	1,584.04
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	GEF RECIPIENT AWARD NOVEMBER 2020: "LIFE SKILLS GAME ROOM" - CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	(579.00)
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	E3 COMMITTEE INCENTIVES	29.76
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	E3 COMMITTEE INCENTIVES	94.95
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/10/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	360.20
AMERICAN EXPRESS	12/10/2020	BOT Jackets	375.09
ANDRADE, CLAUDIO	12/10/2020	EMPLOYEE REIMBURSEMENT	50.00
APPLE COMPUTER, INC	12/10/2020	OPPE - iPAD MINIS - VIRTUAL LEARNING AND INSTRUCTION FOR MAGNET UNIT PROJECTS & SRSD STRATEGIES	553.00
APPLE COMPUTER, INC	12/10/2020	OPPE - iPAD MINIS - VIRTUAL LEARNING AND INSTRUCTION FOR MAGNET UNIT PROJECTS & SRSD STRATEGIES	2,653.00
AT&T	12/10/2020	11/23/2020 - 12/22/2020 DATE BALL TEEN HEALTH 409-750-9043 152 4	170.32
AT&T	12/10/2020	11/23/2020 - 12/22/2020 DATE BALL TEEN HEALTH 409-750-9379 153 6	42.58
AT&T	12/10/2020	11/23/2020 - 12/22/2020 DATE	507.01

		CHILD NUTRITION 713-A68-6106 098 0	
AT&T	12/10/2020	LONG DISTANCE CHARGES FOR BURNET 409-740-8951	45.73
AT&T LONG DISTANCE	12/10/2020	BAN	13.85
AT&T MOBILITY	12/10/2020	WIRELESS 10/29/2020 - 11/28/2020	534.97
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/10/2020	ATHLETIC GAITER MASKS	2,766.00
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/10/2020	Athletics-Supplies and Materials-VB BHS	2,892.00
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/10/2020	Collegiate Football Uniforms	45.00
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/10/2020	Ball HS Football Equipment	6,520.00
ATHLETIC SUPPLY, INC.	12/10/2020	Football Trucker Hats	252.00
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	25.52
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	169.12
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	25.24
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	141.38
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	96.87
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	309.97
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	4.50
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	(120.00)
AUTO PLUS	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	18.58
B & H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	12/10/2020	BURNET - INSTRUCTIONAL TECH SUPPLIES	129.00
BAKER, CHRISTIAN	12/10/2020	Reimbursement for Art Supplies	55.00
BARNES AND NOBLE BOOKSTORES, INC	12/10/2020	MORGAN- TEACHER RESOURCE BOOKS - MAGNET GRANT PILLARS/NARRATIVE	109.98
BEAST UP GEAR LLC	12/10/2020	Boys Basketball Replacement Uniforms	207.99
BOLIVAR PENINSULA WATER SUPPLY CORP	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CRENSHAW WATER SERVICE ACCOUNT# 590700	354.25
BREEZEWAY CUSTOM SCREENPRINTIN	12/10/2020	UNIFORMS - CHILD NUTRITION	1,805.00
BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES, INC	12/10/2020	Needed Open PO for Parts & Accesories to maintain the Lawn Equipment.	2,024.01
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/10/2020	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES-QUOTE#LRCQ761	56.88
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/10/2020	OPPE - LDC PROJECTOR/PRINTER - ENHANCE THEME BASED PRESENTATIONS & LEARNING EXPERIENCES	1,489.40
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/10/2020	HP CARTRIDGE/BERTHA REYNA QUOTE# LSVX131	82.75
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/10/2020	Bond 2018 - Ball High Chiller Replacement Plant A and new Water Heater for Kitchen Domestic Water	17,789.04
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	MS. MONROY KINDERGARTEN TEACHER CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR STUDENTS AND TEACHER.	117.59
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	198.66
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	DUPLICATING PAPER - BHS CAMPUS	2,737.50

CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	BURNET - MEDIA ARTS CLUB & STREAM LAB SUPPLIES/MATERIALS	191.52
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	222.17
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	CHALLENGE - SPECIAL ED. DEPARTMENT CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	11.65
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	Challenge - SPECIAL EDUCATION DEPARTMENT 2020-21 CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	31.62
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	Order for Ms. Silva (Campus supplies) CHOICE PARTNERS AGREEMENT 19/025KD-04	32.15
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES CHOICE PARTNERS 19/025KD-04	95.39
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	Library Supplies	121.76
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	PARKER- ART SUPPLIES	87.94
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	INK SUPPLIES FOR CENTRAL MIDDLE	550.37
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	131.15
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH 12/3/20	204.00
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SEL OFFICE	100.65
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	SPED Supplies	146.19
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	CHALLENGE ORDER- TONER	555.63
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	SPED Teacher Supplies /Annex	37.80
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES CHOICE PARTNERS 19/025KD-04	7.94
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	22.99
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES	1.97
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	Supplies & Materials	162.00
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	GEF Grant, Jennifer Rodriguez, "Hands On-Line Learning," Oppe Elementary	248.43
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL PROGRAM ART SUPPLIES	358.38
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL PROGRAM - SUPPLIES FOR SCIENCE	237.86
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL PROGRAM - SUPPLIES FOR SCIENCE	81.60
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL PROGRAM - SUPPLIES FOR SCIENCE	9.53
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/10/2020	CHALLENGE ORDER- BUSINESS OFFICE	82.67
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 COLLEGIATE (WEIS)	24.36
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 OPPE	405.62
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 PARKER	1,435.98
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/28/2020 - 10/22/2020 TRANSPORTATION	12.74
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 PARKER	24.36
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 SOFTBALL FIELD	184.20
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 COLLEGIATE (WEIS)	1,876.85
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 TRANSPORTATION	942.16
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 COLLEIGATE (WEIS)	24.36
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 NEW FIELD	3,254.39
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 PARKER	357.76
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 NEW FIELD	382.49
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	9/18/2020 - 10/19/2020 SOFTBALL FIELD SPRINKLER	836.89

CJ CABLING	12/10/2020	Installation of Hudl Focus Camera in Ball HS Main Gym	250.00
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	48.00
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	1,946.43
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	604.89
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	25.64
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	(108.19)
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR REPAIRS MADE TO BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES AND OR PURCHASE OF PARTS 2020-2021	72.00
CLAY CUP STUDIOS	12/10/2020	OPEN PO FOR CLAY CUP STUDIOS 20-21 SCHOOL YEAR TEXAS ACE CONTRACT TOTAL- FAMILY EVENTS AND TAKE HOME KITS	910.00
CLAY CUP STUDIOS	12/10/2020	OPEN PO FOR CLAY CUP STUDIOS 20-21 SCHOOL YEAR TEXAS ACE CONTRACT TOTAL- FAMILY EVENTS AND TAKE HOME KITS	960.00
CLEAR FALLS HIGH SCHOOL	12/10/2020	Ball High School Golf Entry Clear Falls Girls All Level Tournament	225.00
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	Needed Burner Controller for The Sellers Boiler @ Ball High's Plant A	3,022.79
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,614.73
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	367.70
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	296.20
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	126.56
CONNECTION	12/10/2020	BURNET - PRINTER/SCANNER FOR MAGNET COORDINATOR	80.18
COP STOP	12/10/2020	UNIFORMS/ACCESSORIES	316.00
COP STOP	12/10/2020	UNIFORMS/ACCESSORIES	391.00
CREATEMYTEE.COM	12/10/2020	Shirts, Sweaters, Mask -Theatre Order #112692	316.00
CRESCENT ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	12/10/2020	CATE - Install Air Compressor and remove old one	647.50
DECKER, STEPHANI	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CONSULTING SERVICES FOR BUSINESS OFFICE	3,178.75
DELL MARKETING LP	12/10/2020	BURNET - DELL (360) CHROMEBOOKS	104,760.00
DIRECT SUPPLY LLC	12/10/2020	Chromebook Repair	139.94
DIRECT SUPPLY LLC	12/10/2020	Global Direct Parts OEM RECLAIMED DELL CHROMEBOOK 11 3189 EDUCATION KEYBOARD	303.45

		(C-SIDE) BLACK	
DIRECT SUPPLY LLC	12/10/2020	Chromebook Repair	125.99
DRAKE UNIVERSITY	12/10/2020	Supplies & Materials	175.07
DRAMATIC PUBLISHING	12/10/2020	Performance rights to Artifice for Collegiate Academy Theater	80.00
DYNAMIC VOICE DATA INC	12/10/2020	NETWORK CABLES	434.00
EDYNAMIC LEARNING ULC	12/10/2020	EDynamic renewal for Access to Business Information Management for 2020-21 school year	1,380.00
EXAMITY INC.	12/10/2020	Examity Invoice-College Board - Accuplacer-November 2020 Galveston ISD	100.00
FASTSIGNS OF GALVESTON	12/10/2020	MARKETING SUPPLIES	77.76
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	12/10/2020	BHS LIBRARY BOOKS	1,493.52
GALVESTON NEWSPAPERS	12/10/2020	Daily News 1 year subscription	234.00
GIESSEL, IRELYNN	12/10/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	500.00
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products AUSTIN	1,745.89
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products COLLEGIATE	2,733.81
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	60.74
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	30.98
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	123.91
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	30.49
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	34.57
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	33.97
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	33.97
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	150.96
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products MECC	1,578.14
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	3,726.72
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products CENTRAL	1,758.00
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products ROSENBERG	1,596.31
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products MORGAN	1,963.37
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products CRENSHAW	1,715.57
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	277.41
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	210.73
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products PARKER	2,326.63
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BURNET	3,077.98
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products OPPE	2,627.30
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products AIM	730.95
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/10/2020	Food Products BALL	125.22
GRAINGER	12/10/2020	Needed 15hp motor for Oppe	1,360.74
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products BALL	641.76
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products FVP ROSENBERG	328.30
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products BALL	754.86
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products BURNET	290.80
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products CENTRAL	57.16
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products MECC	157.30
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products PARKER	349.75
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products FVP ROSENBERG	149.40
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products MORGAN	149.40
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products AUSTIN	190.90
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products OPPE	291.00

HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products MORGAN	110.30
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products AIM	147.95
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products COLLEGIATE	161.50
HARDIES	12/10/2020	Produce Products FVP MORGAN	1,192.15
HARRIS COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	12/10/2020	11/01/2020 - 11/30/2020 STORAGE	1,227.66
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	7.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	7.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	95.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	55.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	40.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	25.50
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	170.54
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	Open PO for Galveston Ball HS trades, robotics , Fab-Lab and engineering classrooms; to support materials, supplies, and project based learning materials	81.68
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	69.04
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	39.51

HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	OPEN PO FOR HOME DEPOT SUPPLIES FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM	78.15
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	122.41
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	237.73
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	17.80
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	147.13
HOME DEPOT	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	75.59
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	12/10/2020	ADDITIONAL MATH RESOURCE CONSUMABLES- SPANISH GO MATH / SCIENCE FUSION BUYBOARD AGREEMENT 573-18 INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS, CLASSROOM TEACHING SUPPLIES, & EQUIPMENT	2,807.80
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	12/10/2020	ADDITIONAL MATH RESOURCE CONSUMABLES- SPANISH GO MATH / SCIENCE FUSION BUYBOARD AGREEMENT 573-18 INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS, CLASSROOM TEACHING SUPPLIES, & EQUIPMENT	208.50
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	12/10/2020	ARRIBA LA LECTURA GR. 2	4,263.95
HOUSTON FOOD BANK	12/10/2020	Houston Food Bank BALL	383.06
HOUSTON FOOD BANK	12/10/2020	Houston Food Bank AUSTIN	341.22
IDEAL LUMBER CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	26.23
IDEAL LUMBER CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	304.74
IDEAL LUMBER CO	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	15.24
IPEVO INC	12/10/2020	AIM- DOCUMENT CAMERAS	1,032.14
ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY CO, INC	12/10/2020	Needed FDC Address Sign, extra sprinkler heads & storage box w/wrench for the Warehouse as per the Fire Marshal	171.91
ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY CO, INC	12/10/2020	FIRE SAFETY FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS FOR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	207.00
ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY CO, INC	12/10/2020	FIRE SAFETY FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS FOR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	180.00
ISLAND FIRE & SAFETY CO, INC	12/10/2020	FIRE SAFETY FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS FOR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	264.85
JW PEPPER & SON INC	12/10/2020	Music for Collegiate Bands	513.99
JW PEPPER & SON INC	12/10/2020	Music for Collegiate Bands	56.00
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	235.80
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	145.90
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER	162.85

		2020-MAY 2021	
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	72.95
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	415.60
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	TKP/COLLEGIATE HAND SANITIZER	160.00
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	72.95
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	314.65
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	134.85
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	415.60
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/10/2020	Misc. Supplies PARKER	25.50
KONE, INC	12/10/2020	SERVICES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR Per RFCSP#2015-02 OCTOBER 2020-AUGUST 2021	248.00
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CAMPUS INCENTIVES	95.11
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	CRENSHAW- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	5.18
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	Open PO for Galveston Ball HS CTE to use Kroger card	113.19
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	Kroger Receipt card#0005	203.07
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	Open PO for Galveston Ball HS CTE to use Kroger card	20.77
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	Kroger Receipt	28.43
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	DISTRICT- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	159.31
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	CRENSHAW- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	67.01
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	Teacher Supply's	21.51
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	COOKING SUPPLIES	37.12
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/10/2020	EMPLOYEE INCENTIVE/MORALE BOOSTER (HOT CHOCOLATE)	77.14
KURZ & CO.	12/10/2020	Bread Products BALL	43.80
KURZ & CO.	12/10/2020	Bread Products OPPE	77.49
KURZ & CO.	12/10/2020	Bread Products BALL	246.37
KURZ & CO.	12/10/2020	Bread Products COLLEGIATE	73.80
KURZ & CO.	12/10/2020	Bread Products AUSTIN	166.16
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	180.52
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	148.94
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	116.88
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	256.84
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/10/2020	PRE K-4 MRS. FUENTES CLASSROOM SUPPLIES L.A MORGAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	137.70
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/10/2020	GEF Grant - Jennifer Rodriguez, "Hands On-Line Learning," Oppe Elementary	1,222.71
LITTLE RED BOX, LLC	12/10/2020	****OPEN PURCHASE ORDER**** GROCERIES FOR MONTHLY VIRTUAL COOKING CLASSES NOV 2020-MARCH 2021 50 FAMILIES PER CLASS- FUNDS REQUEST	1,241.50
MAGNET SCHOOLS OF AMERICA,INC	12/10/2020	AUSTIN M.S. MSA MEMBERSHIP FEE	475.00

MAKERBOT INDUSTRIES LLC	12/10/2020	Items needed for the GCC MakerBot Method 3D printer	605.50
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	349.95
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	621.35
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	987.52
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER** RAGS FOR SHOP 2020-2021	117.48
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	626.79
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	163.12
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	555.54
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	320.99
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	775.47
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,896.44
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	435.15
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,410.46
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	215.38
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	628.81
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	150.54
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/10/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	346.46
MELTWATER NEWS US INC.	12/10/2020	Meltwater US and Canada wire	700.00

		for press release	
MISTER GOLF CART LLC	12/10/2020	REPAIR & MNT-VEHICLES-GOLF CART	369.50
MORALES, VIVIAN ENID LOPEZ	12/10/2020	EMPLOYEE REIMBURSEMENT-FINGERPRINTS 10/29/2020	49.26
NATIONAL PEN CO., LLC	12/10/2020	RECRUITING SUPPLIES (PENS)	99.68
NATIONAL PEN CO., LLC	12/10/2020	RECRUITING SUPPLIES (PENS)	99.67
NCS PEARSON, INC.	12/10/2020	Pearson Order 10.26.20	1,214.85
NETRIX LLC	12/10/2020	MICROSOFT INTUNE CLOUD-BASED	7,125.00
NEWBART PRODUCTS INC	12/10/2020	NISCA PRINTER RIBBONS FOR IDS	280.91
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	-
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	11.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(100.10)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(11.00)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS diesel and automotive purchase of engine stands	19.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS diesel and automotive purchase of engine stands	(19.99)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/10/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	156.57
OATS, CHASE	12/10/2020	Internship stipend for the completion of the internship/clinical experience and the receipt of a satisfactory performance rating on a workforce readiness evaluation by the internship supervisor, and upon passing certification exam/exams	500.00
OPEN SEASON	12/10/2020	OPEN SEASON INVOICE #10132 SHIRTS	100.25
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	CRENSHAW- STEM CHALLENGE SUPPLIES	65.76
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	STUDENT INCENTIVES	154.93
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	TKP/AUSTIN HOLIDAY SUPPLIES	179.07
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	CRENSHAW- HOLIDAY CRAFT ACTIVITIES	121.21
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL ACE- SCIENCE SUPPLIES	67.95
OTC BRANDS INC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL ACE- SCIENCE SUPPLIES	82.37
PARENTSQUARE INC.	12/10/2020	PARENTSQUARE SUBSCRIPTION	21,000.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/10/2020	Bond 2018 - PBK - ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - Roof Project 4 Annex, Parker, La Morgan Multi Campus Building Envelope Repairs S; PBK Project # 18267R	3,780.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/10/2020	Bond 2018 - PBK - ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - Roof Project 3 Rosenberg Roof & Envelope Repairs at Rosenberg ES; PBK Project # 18266R	338.64
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/10/2020	RENOVATION TO COURVILLE & DISTRICT- WIDE SITE	3,000.00

		IMPROVEMENTS REIMBURSABLES	
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/10/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	11,000.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/10/2020	Bond 2018 - PBK - ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - Roof Project 3 Rosenberg Roof & Envelope Repairs at Rosenberg ES; PBK Project # 18266R	2,539.82
PERMA-BOUND	12/10/2020	PARKER - LIBRARY BOOKS	202.21
PERMA-BOUND	12/10/2020	Library Books	359.78
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION	12/10/2020	DEISEL & DASOLINE FOR ALL FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	9,095.37
PRAETORIAN GROUP, INC.	12/10/2020	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	744.00
PROJECT LEAD THE WAY	12/10/2020	PROJECT LEAD THE WAY (PLTW) PARTICIPATION FEES	950.00
PURCHASE POWER	12/10/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER **** PURCHASE POWER/ PITNEY BOWES	3,030.00
R&R GAS AND EQUIPMENT, INC	12/10/2020	OPEN request for Galveston ISD Ball HS welding cylinders and gases rental for the 2020-2021 school year	429.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/10/2020	TEKS RESOURCE SYSTEM /SEPT. 1, 2020 TO AUGUST 31, 2021 -TEA/IMA APPROVED ID D000194413	33,760.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/10/2020	Alphabet Arcs	51.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/10/2020	Region 4 Open PO- SPED Training	45.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/10/2020	Region 4 Open PO- SPED Training	45.00
REPUBLIC SERVICES #855	12/10/2020	WASTE DISPOSAL SERVICE/ DISTRICT WIDE/ NOVEMBER SERVICES	6,610.33
RICOH USA INC	12/10/2020	open purchase order for maintenance on copiers 2020-21	6,422.23
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	12/10/2020	IOWA & Logramos for 20-21 Online & Onsite	857.14
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	12/10/2020	IOWA & Logramos for 20-21 Online & Onsite	700.00
RJ COOPER & ASSOCIATES, INC.	12/10/2020	Visual Impairment Items QUOTE M758	53.00
ROBOTICS EDUCATION & COMPETITION FOUNDATI	12/10/2020	GALVESTON BALL HS ROBOTICS ADDITIONAL TEAMS REGISTRATION FOR VRC CHANGE-UP @ GALENA PARK IN-PERSON COMPETITION	170.00
ROBOTICS EDUCATION & COMPETITION FOUNDATI	12/10/2020	GALVESTON BALL HS ROBOTICS TEAMS REGISTRATION FOR NORTH HOUSTON CHANGE-UP 20-21 COMPETITION	700.00
SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	12/10/2020	Exam Gloves, Washable Gowns, Gel Hand Sanitizer, Mask, Breathable Coveralls, Tongue Depressors, Safety Pins, Cavicide Gallon	147.48
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	12/10/2020	VIRTUAL PROGRAM ART SUPPLIES	209.24
SEIDLITZ EDUCATION LLC	12/10/2020	BILINGUAL TExES#164 TRAINING & 190 BILINGUAL TARGET LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY TEST TRAINING	6,227.20
SIGNATURE ASPEN IMAGING LLC	12/10/2020	MORGAN - UNIT THEME SIGNAGE AND INSTALLATION	655.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART	12/10/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF WHEELS & RIMS	800.00

		FOR BUSES AND FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	
SPARKLETTS	12/10/2020	**Open Purchase Order** Monthly water service for Business Office	31.06
SPARKLETTS	12/10/2020	**OPEN PURCHASE ORDER** MONTHLY WATER SERVICE FOR TKP OFFICE	18.56
STEVE WEISS MUSIC INC	12/10/2020	Percussion supplies for Ball High Band	330.95
SUNSHINE CENTER INC	12/10/2020	CONTRACTED SERVICES	220.00
TASB, INC	12/10/2020	TASB legal assistance fund 2021	500.00
TEACHER DIRECT	12/10/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	50.56
TERMINIX PROCESING CENTER	12/10/2020	PEST CONTROL TREATMENT-OCTOBER 2020-AUGUST 2021	1,810.00
TEXAS CITY FEED & SUPPLY	12/10/2020	"Open P.O. Supplies Food for K-9 POLICE DOG	45.99
TEXAS DANCE EDUCATORS ASSOC. T.D.E.A.	12/10/2020	ONLINE EDUCATOR CONVENTION REGISTRATION	175.00
TEXAS DANCE EDUCATORS ASSOC. T.D.E.A.	12/10/2020	ONLINE EDUCATOR CONVENTION REGISTRATION	150.00
TEXAS SCENIC COMPANY INC	12/10/2020	Brandi Kiekel-Austin Middle School Bringing STEM to the Stage	1,040.00
THOMAS BUS GULF COAST GP INC	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER***FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLE 2020-2021	850.00
THOMAS BUS GULF COAST GP INC	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER***FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLE 2020-2021	334.00
THOMAS BUS GULF COAST GP INC	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER***FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLE 2020-2021	1,548.70
THOMAS BUS GULF COAST GP INC	12/10/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER***FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLE 2020-2021	32.80
TRIDENT BEVERAGE INC	12/10/2020	Juice & Tea Products BALL	297.12
TRIDENT BEVERAGE INC	12/10/2020	Juice & Tea Products MORGAN	575.67
TSPRA	12/10/2020	TSPRA Star Award Entries INVOICE #713	520.00
UNIVERSITY INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE	12/10/2020	2020-2021 UIL fees	2,250.00
US POSTAL SERVICE	12/10/2020	ANNUAL FEES FOR POST OFFICE BOX	1,466.00
VELEZ, ANGEL	12/10/2020	REIMBURSEMENT OF FINGERPRINTS 11/3/2020	48.25
VYPE MEDIA, LLC	12/10/2020	Vype Media Live Stream	3,500.00
WEST ISLE URGENT CARE	12/10/2020	PAYMENT FOR DRUG SCREENING/PHYSICALS/UDS/BAT 2020-2021	421.00
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/10/2020	materials for ball high band	264.00
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/10/2020	Materials for Central Band	243.75
UNITED STATES TREASURY	12/11/2020	TAXES	248,824.70
TASB RISK MGMT FUND PROPERTY CASUALTY	12/15/2020	WCINVOICE	1,192.74
DESKINS, MELISSA	12/16/2020	CONTRACTED SERVICES	760.00
MICHELETTI, JENNY	12/16/2020	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,360.00
US BANK NATIONAL ASSOC CORPORATE TRUST SERV	12/16/2020	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER GALVESTON ISD UNLIMITED TAX- SCHOOL BUILDING BOND SERIES	350.00
BARNES AND NOBLE BOOKSTORES, INC	12/17/2020	PAPERBACK BOOKS - UIL CONTEST SUPPLIES (BHS)	252.80
BENNETT FLORAL	12/17/2020	SYMPATHY PLANT FOR EMPLOYEE	66.00
BINSWANGER GLASS #078	12/17/2020	WINDSHIELD & GLASS REPAIRS 2020-2021	265.00

BROOKSIDE EQUIPMENT SALES, INC	12/17/2020	Warehouse - New Mower for Yard Crew	11,426.54
CAREHERE LLC	12/17/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	1,811.48
CAREHERE LLC	12/17/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	7,988.02
CAREHERE LLC	12/17/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	7,345.75
CAREHERE LLC	12/17/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	6,825.64
CAREHERE LLC	12/17/2020	2020-21 CAREHERE BLANKET PO-DISTRICT CHARGES	5,661.96
CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	GEF " Hands- On Learning in a Virtual World: SAIL Suzanne Edwards Quote # 468364 SQ Young Sci Squid Dissection TeacherGeek Mini Wind Turbine	1,417.47
CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	GEF " Hands- On Learning in a Virtual World: SAIL Suzanne Edwards Quote # 468364 SQ Young Sci Squid Dissection TeacherGeek Mini Wind Turbine	1,898.46
CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	QUOTE NUMBER: 469018 SQ GEF " Hands- On Learning in a Virtual World: SAIL Suzanne Edwards Teacher Geek, Super Wiggle Bot (755970)	164.39
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/17/2020	HP CHROMEBOOK	65,239.20
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/17/2020	HP CHROMEBOOK	226,312.50
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/17/2020	HP CHROMEBOOK 11A	4,250.00
CDW GOVERNMENT LLC	12/17/2020	HP CHROMEBOOK 11A	218,237.50
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/17/2020	Bond 2018 - Ball High Chiller Replacement Plant A and new Water Heater for Kitchen Domestic Water	117,710.93
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/17/2020	Bond 2018 - MEP Project 7 - Central Middle School AHU Replacement 1st 2nd 3rd Floor Middle Section	14,124.60
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/17/2020	Bond 2018 - MEP Project 7 - Central Middle School AHU Replacement 1st 2nd 3rd Floor Middle Section	4,833.60
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/17/2020	Hurricane Laura - Admin Backup Generator	49,734.74
CFI MECHANICAL, INC.	12/17/2020	Admin - Unclog Drain Line for MIS Unit	810.00
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES-CHILD NUTRITION	653.42
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	Envelopes for Discovery Club	19.78
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES 2020-21	1,224.53
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	OFFICE SUPPLIES	30.42
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	INK SUPPLIES FOR CENTRAL MIDDLE	1,113.39
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	C&I DEPT. - OFFICE SUPPLIES	528.63
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	MORGAN - STUDENT MATERIALS TO SUPPORT ENHANCED INSTRUCTION	3,481.38
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR BUSINESS OFFICE	70.56
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	113.36
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	Envelopes for Spring Event Solicitation Letter	34.89
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	JACKETS FOR SEL TEACHERS AND STUDENTS	451.50
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	127.90
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	17.38

CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	59.49
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	GEF Grant, Jennifer Rodriguez, "Hands On-Line Learning," Oppe Elementary	28.41
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	20 CASES OF WHITE PAPER FOR PRINTER.	670.00
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	SPED CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	346.66
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	SPED CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	124.83
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES / SPED	118.54
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	GCC OFFICE SUPPLIES	100.65
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	GCC OFFICE SUPPLIES	291.94
CHALLENGE OFFICE PROD INC	12/17/2020	Supplies & Materials	92.30
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	119.70
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	365.55
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	27.21
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	324.02
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	159.13
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	58.49
CITY ELECTRIC SUPPLY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 OCTOBER 2020- MAY 2021	51.96
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 MECC	454.75
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 SF AUSTIN	1,285.41
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 CENTRAL	382.80
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 CENTRAL - SPRINKLER	49.99
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 SF AUSTIN FIRE LINE	447.92
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/22/20 - 11/20/20 ROSENBERG	380.19
CITY OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	10/20/20 - 11/19/20 CENTRAL - SPRINKLER	672.76
CJ CABLING	12/17/2020	OPEN PO FOR NETWORK	288.25
CJ CABLING	12/17/2020	2ND OPEN PO FOR NETWORK	195.75
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/17/2020	FOR REPAIRS MADE TO FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	96.00
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/17/2020	FOR REPAIRS MADE TO FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	64.00
CLASSIC FORD GALVESTON	12/17/2020	FOR REPAIRS MADE TO FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	16.00
CLEAR FALLS HIGH SCHOOL	12/17/2020	UIL REGISTRATION TFA TOURNAMENT DEC 8-12,2020	45.00
COASTAL DIRECT FLEET SERVICES	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF BATTERY CHARGER FOR GOLF CART 2020-2021	583.67
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado	100.99
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	325.68
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	141.60
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	135.43
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	48.31
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	59.45
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	492.37
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1,360.40

COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	282.11
COBURN SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	23.84
COMCAST	12/17/2020	Open" P.O. Monthly Contracted Service Comcast for Chief Amador in the Police Department	24.42
COMMERCIAL KITCHEN PARTS & SERVICE	12/17/2020	Misc. Parts & Supplies - Rene Alvarado BUYBOARD AGREEMENT 598-19	795.00
DE LAGE LANDEN PUBLIC FINANCE LLC	12/17/2020	EQUIPMENT RENEWAL	7,327.42
DECKER INC	12/17/2020	Needed Locker Parts for Austin Middle School.	340.35
DELL MARKETING LP	12/17/2020	POWER CORDS FOR L.A MORGAN CHROMEBOOKS	4,349.00
DRAMATIC PUBLISHING	12/17/2020	Royalties for Play performances for Austin Middle School Theater	105.00
DRAMATIC PUBLISHING	12/17/2020	Royalties for Play performances for Austin Middle School Theater	200.00
DRAMATIC PUBLISHING	12/17/2020	Royalties for Play performances for Austin Middle School Theater	235.27
END2END PUBLIC SAFETY	12/17/2020	Technology Supplies License to URC/Clery/NIBRS, Extractor Utility License , State specific Requirements Quote#GISD NIBRS CONTACT IS KAREN HOWARD- Karen.howard@arms.com	17,500.00
EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS INC	12/17/2020	Open PO for the purchase of various needed irrigation products.	1,017.63
EXPLORELEARNING	12/17/2020	TKP - (2) SITE LICENSES FOR TARGETED STUDENTS (16) MONTHS	7,908.00
F.W. WALTON, INC.	12/17/2020	Central - Roof Penetration for wireless internet 3rd floor roof	1,777.00
FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALVESTON COUNTY	12/17/2020	Family Service Center-CM,MH Therapist, MH training, Supplies, Travel, etc.	153,424.67
FAMILY SERVICE CENTER OF GALVESTON COUNTY	12/17/2020	Family Service Center Therapist one full-time licensed therapist will be placed at one of our CG campuses to provide Tier 2 and Tier 3 Mental Health support.	8,593.75
FASTSIGNS OF GALVESTON	12/17/2020	PRINTS FOR ADMINISTRATION BUILDING	702.00
FIEGEL, LISA	12/17/2020	MEAL REIMBURSEMENT- STUDENT ACCOUNT	129.25
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	12/17/2020	MORGAN - MAGNET THEME VARIETY OF BOOKS	3,369.16
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS INC	12/17/2020	BHS LIBRARY BOOKS	516.82
GALVESTON TRANSFER STATION TEXAS LP	12/17/2020	trash disposal OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	79.21
GALVESTON RAILROAD MUSEUM	12/17/2020	RAILROAD MUSEUM CHRISTMAS FAMILY PASSES- ACE FAMILY NIGHTS 12/3 & 12/8- 300 FAMILIES SERVED	15,000.00
GISD CHILD NUTRITION	12/17/2020	STUDENT & TEACHER LUNCHEON 12/7-8/20 AND 12/10/20	360.00

GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products BALL	6,015.54
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products BALL	353.10
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products BALL	423.36
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products COLLEGIATE	85.55
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products COLLEGIATE	2,172.03
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products PARKER	141.12
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products PARKER	85.73
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products COLLEGIATE	188.16
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products PARKER	2,516.75
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products ROSENBERG	94.08
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AUSTIN	87.55
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products ROSENBERG	1,473.40
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AUSTIN	2,978.93
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AUSTIN	141.12
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products OPPE	2,258.71
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AIM	1,052.49
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products BURNET	2,855.67
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products OPPE	94.08
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products MECC	47.04
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AIM	84.42
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products BURNET	141.12
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products AIM	47.04
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products OPPE	83.14
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products MECC	83.01
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products MECC	1,254.05
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CENTRAL	2,106.50
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CRENSHAW	853.77
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products MORGAN	2,077.09
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products MORGAN	141.12
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CRENSHAW	94.08
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CENTRAL	94.08
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CENTRAL	85.81
GLAZIER FOODS COMPANY	12/17/2020	Food Products CREDIT BALL	(51.36)
GOPHER SPORT	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SPED	192.46
GRAINGER	12/17/2020	For paper dispensers-replacement part	336.00
HAND2MIND, INC.	12/17/2020	OPPE - DUAL-LANGUAGE CLASSROOM SUPPLIES/INSTRUCTION/LABS	441.96
HAND2MIND, INC.	12/17/2020	MORGAN-MATH MANIPULATIVES	1,046.86
HAND2MIND, INC.	12/17/2020	OPPE - DUAL-LANGUAGE CLASSROOM SUPPLIES/INSTRUCTION/LABS	152.96
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products AIM	71.10
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products AUSTIN	173.19
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products CENTRAL	202.49
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products COLLEGIATE	162.68
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products BALL	307.45
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products BALL	66.00
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products FVP ROSENBERG	1,106.30
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products PARKER	351.45
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products ROSENBERG	160.55
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products FVP MORGAN	1,480.85
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products MECC	117.75
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products MORGAN	134.00
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products BURNET	280.80
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products OPPE	284.45
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products CREDIT BALL	(13.68)
HARDIES	12/17/2020	Produce Products CRENSHAW	107.46
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	7.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE	176.07

		INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	7.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	40.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	40.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	40.00
HICKS CO, W U-HAUL	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PAYMENT OF VEHICLE INSPECTIONS 2020-2021	51.00
HILL, KAREN	12/17/2020	REIMBURSEMENT: LEAD4WARD THINK CONF. VIRTUAL (OCT. -DEC.) SOCIAL STUDIES/ KAREN HILL	250.00
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** SUPPLIES FOR RR MUSEUM WALK THROUGH STORYBOOK EVENT- FUNDS REQUEST APPROVED PURCHASE REQUEST APPROVED	26.92
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	TEXAS ACE VIRTUAL PROGRAM - SUPPLIES FOR ART PROJECTS	120.77
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	79.00
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	43.33
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	57.13
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	99.00
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	95.36
HOME DEPOT	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR THE 2020-2021 SCHOOL YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	69.95
HOUGHTON MIFFLIN HARCOURT PUBLISHING CO	12/17/2020	HMH GO MATH- TEACHER GUIDE	117.00
INDUSTRIAL WELDING ACADEMY, LLC	12/17/2020	GCC Welder Testing on 16-Dec-20	1,000.00
ISLAND FRAMED	12/17/2020	framing of Ball High Band composite photograph	410.29
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	Misc. Supplies COLLEGIATE	39.90
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	Misc. Supplies MORGAN	25.50
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	Misc. Supplies BALL	52.00
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	Misc. Supplies OPPE	92.80
KLEEN JANITORIAL SUPPLY CO	12/17/2020	custodial supplies-OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	15.50
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	MORGAN- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	25.34
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	BURNET- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	21.56
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	PARKER- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	34.02

KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	DISTRICT- OPEN KROGER PO FOR TEXAS ACE PROGRAM SNACKS AND COOKING CLASS SUPPLIES	42.90
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CAMPUS INCENTIVES	49.06
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	KROGER CO/KROGER/FUNCTIONAL LIFE SKILLS ACTIVITIES/ KROGER CARD #0005	292.60
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** CAMPUS INCENTIVES	55.94
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES	11.00
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	School Supplies-Staff & Students	50.16
KROGER-SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	Classroom Supplies-Supplied for the NATIVE AMERICAN CULTURE DAY AND LIFE IN THE MISSIONS	116.49
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products CENTRAL	51.66
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products AIM	51.66
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products OPPE	73.80
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products AIM	51.66
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products OPPE	73.80
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products COLLEGIATE	124.18
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products MECC	51.66
KURZ & CO.	12/17/2020	Bread Products BALL	90.32
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	140.34
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	68.05
KYRISH TRUCKS OF HOUSTON	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** FOR PARTS 2020-2021	246.08
LABSTER, INC	12/17/2020	FULL ACCESS TO LABSTER FOR UP TO 500 STUDENTS FOR GALVESTON ISD-BALL HS	5,000.00
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	465.31
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/17/2020	Magnetic Letters SPED	94.98
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/17/2020	CAMPUS SUPPLIES (Jones)	72.62
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	12/17/2020	SPED LIFE SKILLS CLASSROOM SUPPLY	189.05
LONE STAR PERCUSSION	12/17/2020	Percussion accessories for Collegiate Band	226.60
MAKERBOT INDUSTRIES LLC	12/17/2020	Items needed for the GCC MakerBot Method 3D printer	598.00
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/17/2020	Covid 2019 - Disinfectant for Cleaning	20,319.00
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	9.15
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	1.78
MATERA PAPER COMPANY	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES NEEDED FOR VARIOUS SCHOOLS FOR THE 2020-2021 for Month of OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021	3.05
MEDCO	12/17/2020	Training Supplies Medco	15.15
MITCHELL T FONTENOTE CPA, INC.	12/17/2020	ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES	39,300.00
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Invoice for Golf Tournament 10/30/2020	653.20
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Invoice for Golf Tournament 10/30/2020	1,550.00
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Moody Golf Club November 4 Tournament	437.00

MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Moody Golf Club November 4 Tournament	1,150.00
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Moody Gardens Golf Course Tournament 11/9/2020	1,775.00
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	Moody Gardens Golf Course Tournament 11/9/2020	652.75
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	November 30, 2020 Moody Golf Course Invoice for Meet	700.00
MOODY GARDENS GOLF COURSE	12/17/2020	November 30, 2020 Moody Golf Course Invoice for Meet	281.90
NATA NATIONAL ATHLETIC TRAINERS ASC	12/17/2020	NATA Registration Heather Greer	279.00
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	105.08
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	15.56
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(15.56)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(105.08)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	-
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	144.10
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(18.00)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	23.64
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	53.78
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	100.10
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(53.78)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(90.72)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	24.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	13.99
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	136.19
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	(23.64)
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	21.84
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS diesel and automotive purchase of engine	5,575.00

		stands	
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	12/17/2020	Galveston Ball HS open PO to O' Reilly's for Ball HS automotive program	32.99
OFFICE DEPOT BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION	12/17/2020	MORGAN - SRSD WRITING INSTRUCTION AND BALANCED LITERACY MATERIAL	183.55
OMNI CHEER	12/17/2020	OMNI CHEER ORDER-Shanel Williams Order #0010329405	1,759.80
OMNI CHEER	12/17/2020	OMNI CHEER ORDER-Shanel Williams Order #0010329405	780.61
OMNI CHEER	12/17/2020	OMNI CHEER ORDER-Shanel Williams Order #0010329405	1,653.58
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	PBK - Invoices - Open Purchase Order	101.07
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	PBK - Invoices - Open Purchase Order	(3,823.97)
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	PBK - Invoices - Open Purchase Order	3,885.51
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	PBK - Invoices - Open Purchase Order	83.87
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	Bond 2018 - PBK - ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES - Roof Project 4 Annex, Parker, La Morgan Multi Campus Building Envelope Repairs S; PBK Project # 18267R	3,780.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	Bond 2018 - Roof Project 5 Multi Campus Building Envelope Repairs REIMBURSABLE	728.35
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	(8,728.80)
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	614.79
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	575.00
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	405.09
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	3,991.50
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	2,880.56
PBK ARCHITECTS	12/17/2020	NEW GYM @ PARKER ES/SUPPORT FACILITY RENOVATIONS REIMBURSABLE	582.79
POWERSCHOOL GROUP	12/17/2020	TO PAY FOR LICENSE AND SUBSCRIPTION FEES	9,004.40
REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	49.25
REALLY GOOD STUFF LLC	12/17/2020	OPPE - DUAL-LANGUAGE MATERIALS TO REINFORCE SPANISH LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT	1,828.64
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/17/2020	Region 4 Open PO- SPED Training	125.00
REGION 4 ESC BUSINESS OFFICE	12/17/2020	*** OPEN PURCHASE ORDER *** SCHOOL BUS CERTIFICATION 2020-2021	130.00
REGION XIII EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER	12/17/2020	Region 13 Accountability Update to learn more about CCMR	50.00

REPUBLIC PARTS CO	12/17/2020	FOR THE PIURCHASE OF PARTS FOR BUSES & FLEET VEHICLES 2020-2021	55.86
RIVERSIDE INSIGHTS	12/17/2020	IOWA & Logramos for 20-21 Online & Onsite	9,026.02
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	12/17/2020	School Supplies-2WAY RADIOS	432.80
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, LLC	12/17/2020	PARKER- ART SUPPLIES	222.73
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	231.74
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	8.49
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	55.90
SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO, THE	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SCHOOL YEAR OCTOBER 2020-MAY 2021 Per Region 5 ESC Coop exp 4/30/2022	134.24
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/17/2020	C & I DEPT. PRINTER CARTRIDGES	50.47
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/17/2020	C & I DEPT. PRINTER CARTRIDGES	238.87
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/17/2020	C & I DEPT. PRINTER CARTRIDGES	73.25
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/17/2020	Order for GEF recipient Marissa Garza. Campus: Burnet. Title: "In case of an Emergency"	506.00
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE	12/17/2020	Library Supplies - Quote #100279525-HP55A Original Toner Cartridge	111.28
SPARKLETTS	12/17/2020	Open PO for Sparkletts Water	22.73
SPARKLETTS	12/17/2020	drinking water for the Facilities Dept	9.98
STARFALL EDUCATION FOUNDATION	12/17/2020	Subscription	270.00
STEWART'S PACKAGING INC	12/17/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 2020-2021	130.75
STEWART'S PACKAGING INC	12/17/2020	***OPEN PURCHASE ORDER*** FOR PURCHASE OF SUPPLIES & MATERIALS 2020-2021	103.33
TAPIA, GUILLERMO	12/17/2020	Student Incentives(EMERGENCY)	366.00
TASPA-TEXAS ASSN OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL	12/17/2020	TO PAY FOR MEMBERSHIP	110.00
TEACHER DIRECT	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	66.56
TEEN TRUTH, LLC	12/17/2020	AUSTIN- SCHOOL ASSEMBLY TO EMPOWER STUDENT VOICE AND BUILD SCHOOL CULTURE	950.00
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/29/2020 - 11/30/2020 ROSENBERG	119.90
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/02/2020 - 12/02/2020 SCOTT	89.73
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/02/20 - 12/02/20 BURNET	149.47
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/2/20 - 12/2/20 ADMIN BLDG	87.62
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/2/20 - 12/2/20 BALL HIGH	1,177.38
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/30/20 - 12/1/20 MORGAN	167.49
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/3/20 - 12/3/20 OPPE	128.74
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/29/20 - 11/30/20 CENTRAL	1,693.96
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/2/20 - 12/2/20 AIM (ALAMO)	158.75
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/30/20 - 12/1/20 MECC	118.37
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/2/20 - 12/2/20 PARKER	191.05
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	11/3/20 - 12/3/20	113.47

		TRANSPORTATION		
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/30/20 - 12/1/20 SF AUSTIN		110.26
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	12/17/2020	10/30/20 - 12/1/20 BALL HIGH		115.78
TREASURE ISLAND TROPHIES	12/17/2020	ENGRAVING AWARD		30.00
TUCON LLC	12/17/2020	La Morgan and Central - Sidewalk Repair		6,100.00
TX DEPT OF PUBLIC SAFETY	12/17/2020	PAYMENT FOR BACKGROUND CHECKS		18.00
ULINE, INC.	12/17/2020	Paper bags from Uline for STEM Community		285.89
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	12/17/2020	SCHEDULED PICK UP FOR GABRIEL FLORES		100.96
VWR INTERNATIONAL LLC	12/17/2020	GEF AWARD RECIPIENT:CELL CRAZY & SUIT UP LUCY) AUTO CELL COUNTER AND SLIDES		178.76
VWR INTERNATIONAL LLC	12/17/2020	GEF AWARD RECIPIENT:CELL CRAZY & SUIT UP LUCY) AUTO CELL COUNTER AND SLIDES		2,092.11
WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE EST LLC	12/17/2020	Parker K-5 additional PLTW order Quote #8031400088		26.78
WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE EST LLC	12/17/2020	Parker K-5 additional PLTW order Quote #8031400088		451.30
WATER TREATMENT SERVICES INC	12/17/2020	Needed Chemical Controller for Chiller Plant B @ Ball High		2,250.00
WATER TREATMENT SERVICES INC	12/17/2020	MONTHLY SERVICE FOR 2020-2021 YEAR-OCTOBER 2020-AUGUST 2021 PAUL BYERS		2,896.00
WELLS FARGO FINANCIAL SERVICES, LLC	12/17/2020	OPEN PURCHASE ORDER FOR LEASE AGREEMENT 2020-21 REFERENCE ORIGINAL PO 750-21-00009		10,552.42
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/17/2020		3	268.00
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/17/2020	Train Whistle for Central Middle school Band This is a replacement PO for the original one last year was closed out. Please do not send this on to WWBW!		59.00
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/17/2020	materials for ball high band		107.50
WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	12/17/2020	saxophones for Central Band		822.00
ZSPACE, INC.	12/17/2020	Galveston ISD renewal for ZPACE		4,655.62
A. SMECCA INC	12/17/2020	MEALS FOR BOARD MEETING		231.54
A. SMECCA INC	12/17/2020	MEALS FOR BOARD MEETING		382.38
A. SMECCA INC	12/17/2020	MEALS FOR BOARD MEETING		422.50
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	BOOKS		278.50
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES-GRANT		516.39
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	GRADUATION SUPPLIES		44.75
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM GT-SUPPLIES		349.26
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM GT-SUPPLIES		(115.68)
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	SPED Life Skills Items		209.43
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS		339.21

AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	1,362.71
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES FOR SEL TEACHERS AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT	887.38
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES	428.92
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	740.68
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	616.84
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	1,484.76
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES FOR SELFIE TEACHERS	163.04
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	lanyards	287.39
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	Books for PD Strategy & Innovation	228.67
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	Supplies for School	29.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	10 books - The Fearboss Project" PD Strategy	29.99
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	SPED CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	161.76
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	TKP/LA MORGAN HOLIDAY CRAFTS	71.92
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	Stadium - Wireless Internet Rack for Home and Visitors Side	279.96
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	CLASSROOM SUPPLIES	99.00
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	SUPPLIES & MATERIALS	99.95
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	TEXAS ACE- SUPPLIES FOR ART PROJECTS	39.49
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	Books for PD Strategy & Innovation	212.85
AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	12/17/2020	10 books - The Fearboss Project" PD Strategy	269.91
ARES SPORTSWEAR, LTD	12/17/2020	MASKS	325.14
AT&T	12/17/2020	12/03/2020 - 01/02/2020 DATE CENTRAL 409-770-0177 055 2	307.47
AT&T	12/17/2020	12/03/2020 - 01/02/2021 DATE CENTRAL	85.16
AT&T	12/17/2020	12/03/2020 - 01/02/2021 STADIUM 409-770-9027 676 8	85.16
AT&T SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	12/05/2020 - 01/04/2021 IP FLEXIBLE	998.79
AT&T SOUTHWEST	12/17/2020	12/05/2020 - 01/04/2021 ADI ACCESS CHARGE	985.60
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	129.35
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	11.60
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	14.76
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	7.38
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	28.85
AUTO PLUS	12/17/2020	FOR PURCHASE OF PARTS FLEET VEHICLES & BUSES 2020-2021	27.40
B & H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	12/17/2020	BURNET - INSTRUCTIONAL TECH SUPPLIES	579.00
B & H PHOTO VIDEO PRO AUDIO	12/17/2020	GEF AWARD RECIPIENT - MEDIA ARTS VIDEO REMOTE PROJ." EQUIP/MATERIALS	22.03
BACKSTAGE DANCEWEAR & GIFTS	12/17/2020	Order for Drill team (Royals) Student activity funds	560.00
TOTAL CHECKS			2,620,358.44

GALVESTON ISD
BOND FUND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY BY PROJECT & CENTER
FY 2020-21 AS OF 12/31/2020

Bond authorization (including premium on bonds sold) ->	$31,275,439.32
Rebates	$212,175.61
Return on Investments	$894,586.13
Total Available	**$32,382,201.06**
Expended 2017-18	$1,222,084.02
Expended 2018-19	$15,037,128.42
Expended 2019-20	$12,874,404.54
Expended + Encumbered 2020-21	$2,801,294.64
Expended + Encumbered All Years	**$31,934,911.62**
Balance	$447,289.44
Expended + Encumbered % (of Total Available) ->	99%

*Reflects actual expenses and encumbrances in District software system.
*Lovenberg Trust - $581,029.62 of middle school project expenditures were transferred from Bond 2018 fund to Lovenberg Trust fund.

E:\0 JACKIE'S FILES\BOND\Copy of Bond budget spreadsheet (1-15-2021)

Galveston ISD

2018 Bond Construction Status by Project

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	Verify Pay Apps. / PO Closed				
Row	Desc	LOC	Bid Amount Approved	PBK 6%	Contingency	P&P Bond	Reimbursable (estimate)	GISD Budget	PBK (Budget Bond Amount)	Difference	Project Status		GISD Expenditures to Date	Encumbrances	Variance Correction	GISD vs. "Cost"
1	SPOOR FIELD/TRACK	B01	$1,377,659.00	$82,659.54			$19,716.65	$1,480,035.19	$1,765,125.00	$285,089.81	Warranty	yes	1,480,035.20			$0.01
2	SECURITY VESTIBULES	B02	$532,400.00	$31,944.00			$4,319.24	$568,663.24	$234,225.00	($334,438.24)	Warranty	yes	568,208.47		454.77	$0.00
3	BUS PURCHASES	B03	$2,487,757.36	$0.00			$0.00	$2,487,757.36	$2,000,000.00	($487,757.36)	Closed	yes	2,017,781.36	469,976.00		$0.00
4	WHITE FLEET REPLACE VEHICLES	B04	$606,143.23	$0.00			$0.00	$606,143.23	$500,000.00	($106,143.23)	Closed	yes	573,971.45			($32,171.78)
5	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT/UPGRADE	B05	$2,020,674.92	$0.00			$0.00	$2,020,674.92	$2,000,000.00	($20,674.92)	Closed	yes	2,020,674.92			$0.00
6	SECURITY CAMERAS	B06	$509,999.25	$0.00				$509,999.25	$500,000.00	($9,999.25)	Warranty	yes	512,249.25			$0.00
	Spoor field wireless for streaming	B06	$2,250.00					$2,250.00	$0.00	($2,250.00)	closed					
7	FLOORING	B07	$253,389.50	$0.00			$0.00	$253,389.50	$358,425.00	$105,035.50	Warranty	yes	272,157.50			$7,133.75
	Flooring Abatement	B07	$11,634.25					$11,634.25	$0.00	($11,634.25)	Closed	yes				
8	MEP Package 1 (Oppe, la Morgan, Oppe, parker)	B08	$1,392,714.00	$80,628.00		$23,000.00	$8,074.74	$1,504,416.74	$1,501,065.00	($3,351.74)	Warranty	yes	$4,388,246.04	142,488.15		$69,643.86
9	MEP Package 2 (Oppe, parker)	B08	$62,625.00	$3,757.50				$66,382.50	$550,125.00	$483,742.50	Warranty	yes				
10	MEP Package 3 (Central, San Jac, Alamo, Crenshaw)	B08	$806,482.00	$47,118.60				$853,600.60	$1,294,110.00	$440,509.40	Warranty	yes				
11	MEP Package 4 (Crenshaw office unit, Admin, Austin, central)	B08	$1,038,759.00	$62,325.54				$1,101,084.54	$922,235.00	($178,849.54)	Punch	yes				
12	MEP Package 5 (ball fire pump, Weis insulation, Rosenberg water heater and water heater)	B08	$122,060.00	$7,081.80				$129,141.80	$162,797.00	$33,655.20	Warranty	yes				
13	MEP Package 6 (Ball Cooling Tower and check valves, Rosenberg CHWP)	B08	$499,684.00	$29,415.00				$529,099.00	$842,535.00	$313,436.00	Punch	yes				
14	MEP Transportation Package	B08	$59,485.00	$3,569.10				$63,054.10		($63,054.10)	Warranty	yes				
15	MEP Water Treatment	B08	$10,275.00	$0.00				$10,275.00		($10,275.00)	Closed	yes				
16	Ball - LED Theatrical Lighting Dimmer System	B08	$188,622.00					$188,622.00	$162,000.00	($26,622.00)	Warranty	yes				
	Ball Chiller Insulation Direct Work	B08	$10,000.00					$10,000.00	$0.00	($10,000.00)	Closed	yes				
	Parker - fire duct detectors	B08	$5,414.05					$5,414.05	$0.00	($5,414.05)	Closed	yes				
17	REROOFING PHASE 1 (Scott, Central, Ball, Austin	B09	$2,060,700.89	$123,821.70			$3,735.39	$2,188,257.98	$2,190,275.00	$2,017.02	Punch		1,593,625.64	19,612.45	581,029.62	$6,009.73
18	MARQUEES	B10	$50,636.82					$50,636.82	$105,000.00	$54,363.18	Closed		50,636.82			$0.00
19	FUEL CANOPY - BUS BARN	B11	$10,365.00					$10,365.00	$67,500.00	$57,135.00	Closed		10,365.00			$0.00
20	PARKER-REBUILD GYM	B15	$3,447,648.80	$187,476.90			$50,000.00	$3,685,125.70	$3,723,975.00	$38,849.30	WIP		3,529,428.88	194,357.61		$29,856.79
21	Parker Gym - FFE	B15	$8,804.00					$8,804.00	$0.00	($8,804.00)	WIP					
22	LED Lighting Retrofit	B16	$1,746,025.00					$1,746,025.00	$1,700,000.00	($46,025.00)	Punch		1,755,691.00			$0.00
23	LED Lighting Fixtures Transportation Storage	B16	$9,666.00					$9,666.00	$0.00	($9,666.00)	Closed					
24	Baseball and Softball Infield Turf	B17	$634,520.00	$38,071.20			$10,968.78	$683,559.98	$685,707.73	$2,147.75	Warranty					
25	Baseball and Softball sprinkler work	B17	$4,958.00					$4,958.00	$0.00	($4,958.00)	Closed					
26	Baseball backstop padding	B17	$4,750.00					$4,750.00	$0.00	($4,750.00)	Closed					
27	Baseball concrete visitors dugout	B17	$5,125.00					$5,125.00	$4,050.00	($1,075.00)	Closed					
28	Softball backstop padding	B17	$21,632.50					$21,632.50	$8,100.00	($13,532.50)	Closed					
29	Baseball roof replacement dugout, ticket	B17	$7,697.23					$7,697.23	$0.00	($7,697.23)	Closed					
30	NEW BUS WASH	B18	$180,849.36	$10,945.92				$191,795.28	$135,000.00	($56,795.28)	Closed	yes	188,839.88			($2,955.40)
31	TEST DRINKING WATER	B19	$40,460.00					$40,460.00	$40,500.00	$40.00	Closed	yes	51,080.00			$0.00
32	Plumbing Repair	B19	$10,620.00					$10,620.00	$0.00	($10,620.00)	Closed	yes				
33	BHS LECTURE HALL REPLCE SEATNG	B20	$18,638.00					$18,638.00	$6,480.00	($12,158.00)	Closed	yes	18,638.00			$0.00
34	CRENSHAW IMPROVEMENTS (insulation, ramp, painting, wet glazing, soft sealants)	B21	$676,595.00	$40,105.86			$770.37	$717,471.23	$678,575.00	($38,896.23)	punch	yes	731,197.71	33,421.55		$47,148.03
35	PBK Invoices Not Distributed to Projects	B22											31,605.23	4,000.00		$35,605.23
36	REFURBISH TENNIS COURTS	B24	$247,240.00	$14,834.40			$3,640.59	$265,714.99	$263,250.00	($2,464.99)	Closed	yes	275,179.20			($1,189.79)
37	Tennis Court Restroom Repair	B24	$10,654.00					$10,654.00	$0.00	($10,654.00)	Closed	yes				
38	REPLACE DOOR HARDWARE	B25	$64,820.05					$64,820.05	$68,850.00	$4,029.95	Closed	yes	70,533.52			$0.00
39	Crenshaw Vestibule Door Hardware	B25	$5,713.47					$5,713.47	$0.00	($5,713.47)	Closed	yes				
40	REROOFING PHASE 2 (Oppe, Alamo, Austin, Courville, Central, San Jac)	B27	$2,241,657.14	$134,499.43			$1,613.78	$2,377,770.35	$2,669,895.00	$292,124.65	Punch		2,363,052.18	65,431.53		($7,812.76)
41	Roofing Repair Direct Contract Work	B27	$58,526.12					$58,526.12	$0.00	($58,526.12)	Closed					
42	Asbestos Abatement	B28	$74,746.25					$74,746.25		($74,746.25)	WIP	yes	74,746.25			$0.00
43	Baseball Backstop Netting (change order to DW Site Improvements)	B29 B32 B17	$196,088.85	$76,128.00				$272,216.85	$0.00	($272,216.85)	Punch		2,129,530.82	87,867.79		($79,868.12)

Row	Desc	LOC	Bid Amount Approved	PBK 6%	Contingency	P&P Bond	Reimbursable (estimate)	GISD Budget	PBK (Budget Bond Amount)	Difference	Project Status		GISD Expenditures to Date	Encumbrances	Variance Correction	GISD vs. "Cost"
44	COURVILLE/DW SITE IMPROVEMENTS (baseball covered batting, baseball fence and soft sealants, softball backstop netting and soft sealants,oppe fence, la Morgan canopy, stadium press box windows, spalling repairs, la Morgan roof repair, la Morgan spalling repair, Central fence replacement)	B29 B32 B17	$1,268,800.00				$28,527.17	$1,297,327.17	$1,819,717.27	$522,390.10	punch					
45	REROOFING PHASE 3 (Priority Repairs)Alamo, ball, Scott	B30	$142,185.00	$6,813.06				$148,998.06	$0.00	($148,998.06)	Warranty		148,998.06			$0.00
46	Tennis Court LED Lights (Electrical install)	B31	$61,964.55					$61,964.55	$0.00	($61,964.55)	Warranty	yes	317,032.16	46,396.39		$0.00
47	Tennis Court LED Lights (Light Poles)	B31	$284,400.00	$17,064.00				$301,464.00	$0.00	($301,464.00)	Warranty	yes				
48	MEP Package 7 (Central MS)	B33	$2,013,841.95	$119,131.14				$2,132,973.09	$486,000.00	($1,646,973.09)	Warranty	yes	1,913,149.90	171,645.05		($48,178.14)
49	REROOFING PHASE 4 (Rosenberg)	B34	$1,411,012.00	$84,660.72	$50,000.00		$5,909.88	$1,501,582.60	$1,406,700.00	($94,882.60)	WIP		1,152,226.09	349,356.51		$0.00
50	MEP Package 9 (Rosenberg - change out a/c controls)	B35	$100,340.00					$100,340.00	$434,565.00	$334,225.00	WIP		23,926.07	76,413.93		$0.00
51	MEP Package 8 (Annex change out D/X units)	B36	$272,128.00	$16,157.40				$288,285.40	$202,365.00	($85,920.40)	punch	yes	192,937.87	96,352.13		$1,004.60
52	Ball - Tie in 2 chill and 2 hot water loops	B37	$352,023.00	$22,674.96				$374,697.96	$433,350.00	$58,652.04	WIP		359,020.20	18,895.80		($22,674.96)
53	Ball - replace domestic water heater	B37	$25,893.00					$25,893.00	$34,830.00	$8,937.00	WIP					
54	District Wide Change out Exhaust Fans	B38	$372,915.00	$22,374.90	$20,000.00			$415,289.90	$274,725.00	($140,564.90)	WIP			392,915.00		($22,374.90)
55	PBK Invoices Not Distributed to Projects 2	B39											128,319.28	20,632.23		$148,951.51
56	Crenshaw retrofit sprinkler heads	B40	$19,630.73					$19,630.73	$10,000.00	($9,630.73)	WIP		19,630.73			$0.00
57	White boards and bulletin Boards (Elementary)	B41	$136,332.80					$136,332.80	$200,000.00	$63,667.20	WIP		6,611.25	129,721.55		$0.00
58	REROOF PHASE 5 (Admin, Annex, Parker, Weis)	B46	$304,259.00	$18,255.54	$50,000.00			$322,514.54	$242,000.00	($80,514.54)	WIP		8288.35	314,954.54		$728.35
59	Elementary School Furniture		$113,266.80					$113,266.80		($113,266.80)	WIP					
60	Box Truck Warehouse/Band		$78,959.00					$78,959.00	$0.00	($78,959.00)	WIP					
63	BOND-COST OF ISSUANCE/UW DISC	B97	$275,439.32					$275,439.32	$0.00	($275,439.32)	Closed	yes	290,614.10			$15,174.78
64	Bank Fee's	L1R						$90.00		($90.00)			90.00			$0.00
65	Unassigned	B99		$0.00				$0.00	$303,282.75	$303,282.75						
66	Parker Replace gym doors paint								$29,160.00	$29,160.00	Deleted					
67	ARCHITECT FEES	ARC											$32,171.78			
68	Column Totals		$31,070,555.19	$1,281,514.21	$120,000.00	$23,000.00	$137,276.59	$32,532,435.99	$31,016,494.75	($1,515,941.24)			29,300,490.16	2,634,438.21	581,484.39	$144,030.79
69	Bond Premium on Bonds Sold								$275,439.32	$275,439.32						
70	Rebates and investment revenues								$1,106,761.74	$1,106,761.74				32,516,412.76		
71	Lovenberg Fund 836 Funded Project B09									$581,029.62						
72	Cumulative variance								$32,398,695.81	$447,289.44				($32,366,177.83)		

GALVESTON ISD
2021-2022 BUDGET CALENDAR

Budget Planning	Person Responsible	Date Due
• Present Budget Calendar to Board of Trustees	SUPT, ASBO, BOT	1/20/2021
• Receive Board Input on Budget Priorities for 21-22; and Prepare Budget Materials, Enrollment Projections and Preliminary Revenue Projections	BOT SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN	2/17/2021
Budget Preparation		
• Budget Allotments and Instructions available in Google Drive	ASBO, DIR FIN, ASST	2/19/2021
• Establish Campus and Department Planning Teams and Conduct Meetings	PRINC, DIR	2/22/2021
• Personnel Budget Meetings - to review personnel requests (TBD)	SUPT, AS, HCMO, ASST, PRINC, DIR	2/22/21-3/12/21
• Additional Budget Requests and Job Analysis Questionnaire Forms Due to Business Office	PRINC, DIR	3/12/2021
• Create 2021-22 Base Plan in Salary Negotiations	HCM	4/1/2021
• Campus/Department Budgets submitted through Skyward	ASBO, DIR FIN, AS, PRINC, DIR	4/2/2021
• Compile Salary Data for BOT	ASBO, DIR FIN, HCMO, ASST	4/21/2021
• Budget Meetings with Budget Managers - to review dept/campus budgets (TBD)	ASBO, AS, DIR FIN, PRINC, DIR	4/22/21 - 5/7/21
• Present Salary Schedule to BOT for Approval	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, HCMO, ASST	5/19/2021
Budget Evaluation and Adoption		
• Prepare and Present Preliminary Budget	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, BOT	6/16/2021
• Budget Workshop to discuss Proposed Budget	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, BOT	TBD
• Present Proposed Budget, Approve Proposed Tax Rate, and Adopt date for Public Hearing on Proposed Budget and Tax Rate	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, BOT	7/28/2021
• Completed Stipend Lists with Names due to HR	PRINC, DIR	8/2/2021
• Advertisement for Public Hearing on Proposed Budget and Tax Rate (publish 10 to 30 days before hearing)	ASBO, DIR FIN	8/2/2021-8/8/2021
• Public Hearing on Budget and Tax Rate	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, BOT	8/18/2021
• Adopt Budget and Tax Rate	SUPT, ASBO, DIR FIN, BOT	8/18/2021

Budget updates will be given to the board monthly at the Finance Committee meetings. Shaded Areas indicate Regular Board Meeting Dates.

BOT - Board of Trustees, SUPT - Superintendent, ASBO - Assistant Supt of Business & Operations, ASC - Assistant Superintendent of Curriculum, HCMO - Human Capital Mgt Officer, DIR FIN - Director of Finance, PRINC - Principals, DIR - DIRECTORS, ASST - Administrative Assistant(s)

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular School Board Meeting on December 16, 2020, the Special Meeting on December 9, 2020 and the Special Meeting on January 6, 2021.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes from the Regular School Board Meeting on December 16, 2020, the Special Meeting on December 9, 2020 and the Special Meeting on January 6, 2021.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

The Special Meeting of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees was called to order by Board President Anthony Brown on Wednesday December 9, 2020 at 6:08pm.
In attendance: Brown, Wagner, Lakin, Jobe, O'Neal
Following the pledges to the US and Texas flags, there were no requests by citizens to address the board on agenda or non-agenda items.
REGULAR AGENDA
5A
At 6:10pm Board President Anthony Brown called the board into executive session
At 7:13pm Board President Anthony Brown called the board into private deliberation.
At 8:07pmThe Board was called into open session
Motion by Wagner Second by O'Neal Unanimous Approval
Mrs. Wagner moved the Board of Trustees reinstate Bertha Bowen Johnson to her transportation position effective December 14, 2020.

She is to receive back pay, less 30 days for unpaid suspension.
There is an expectation by the board that she experiences no retaliation from any employee(s).
She is required to undergo comprehensive driver training before being assigned a bus route.
Records will remain intact and be supplemented with decisions from the level three hearing.
No additional relief is provided.

5B
At 8:15pm Board President Anthony Brown called the board into executive session
At 9:01pm Board President Anthony Brown called the board into private deliberation.
At 9:23pm The Board was called into open session

Motion by Masel Second by Jobe Unanimous approval
Mrs. Masel moved the Board of Trustees deny the appeal brought by Janice Leggett and affirm the level two decision.

There were no Future Agenda Items
There were no Board Comments
The meeting was adjourned at 9:2pm.

Minutes of Public Hearing and Regular Meeting
The Board of Trustees
Galveston Independent School District

A Public Hearing on GISD's 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas began at 6:30 in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX. The Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations, Connie Morgenroth, presented the 2019-2020 Annual Financial Management Report and went over GISD's School FIRST accountability rating for the August 31, 2019 fiscal year.

A Regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held immediately following the Public Hearing.

Notice was given pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127 as modified by the Texas Attorney General, that due to the state of emergency declared by, Governor Abbott on behalf of the State of Texas, and President Trump on behalf of the United States of America regarding the spread of coronavirus/COVID-19 (hereafter "COVID-19"), one or more members of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees may have attended this meeting via videoconference in order to properly mitigate the spread of COVID-19, pursuant to State and local emergency/disaster declarations. Notice was given that Galveston ISD intended to conduct this meeting via videoconference. As required by the temporary suspension, Galveston ISD:

- Has provided online written notice containing a free-of-charge website link, as well as an electronic copy of any agenda packet, before conducting this meeting via videoconference; specifically, the public may use the following free-of-charge website link: https://www.gisd.org/site/Default.aspx? PageID=5397; or a live broadcast on Channel 17.
- Provided the public with access and a means to participate in the meeting, at 3904 Ave T Galveston, TX 77550; or by telephone at 409-766-5139; and
- Provided the public with access to a recording of the meeting.

The subjects discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may have been taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown.

In attendance - Monica Wagner, David O'Neal, Shae Jobe, Tony Brown, Ann Masel, Johnny Smecca, and Mindy Lakin

Staff attendance - Kelli Moulton, Connie Morgenroth, Audrey Torres, Dyann Polzin, Annette Scott, Mary Patrick, Paul Byers, April Pinkham, John Pruitt, Billy Rudolph

Audio visual recording of this meeting can be found online at: https://gisd.viebit.com/index.php?folder=ALL

1) Public Hearing on GISD's 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas --*6:31-6:36*

Connie Morgenroth presented the report. The full report is online in the board agenda.
2) Call to order Open Session in the BoardRoom of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. --*6:36*
3) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag. --*6:37*
4) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. --*6:38-7:36*
6:38 - Dori Golan - spoke about Project Graduation
6:42 - Name - w/LULAC #151 - Encourage GISD to continue Magnet Program at Austin
6:44 - Julia Ramirez - Spoke about the CARES Act for Educators
6:45 - Laura Beebe - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:47 - Sandra Tetley - Spoke in favor or keeping Austin open.
6:51 - Elizabeth Beeton - Spoke in favor or keeping Austin open.
6:54 - Matt Johnson - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:55 - Mark Kellner - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:59 - Stephen Green - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:01 - Michael Hughes - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:03 - Ken Jencks - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:06 - Esmeralda Nolasco - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:08 - Leslie Clift - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:12 - Shara Archer - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:14 - Muffled caller - will call back
7:15 - Jonathan Warren- via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment
7:18 - Thomas Overhoose - Spoke about Middle School realignment.
7:22 - Casey McAuliffe - via phone - Spoke in strong support of realignment
7:25 - Torina Harris - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:27 - Matt Hay - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:30 - Regina Payne - via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment
7:33 - Nan Wilson - via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment and overall education equity.
5) Superintendent's Report --*7:36-8:26*
A) Campus Highlights - Parker and Oppe
7:37 -Parker principal, Elizabeth Murphy showed the Parker presentation
7:42 - Oppe principal, Alice Prets spoke about Oppe's daily routine.
B) MECC Quarterly Report
7:47 - Karin Miller, Executive director presented the first quarterly report.
C) Update on Returning to Learning
7:59 - Presented by Superintendent, Dr. Kelli Moulton.
8:26 - Questions/ Comments from the board
D) Previously Requested Information by the Board:
E) Board Committee Reports --*8:34-8:46*
1) Policy Committee Chair- Mr. David O'Neal
8:34 - Next meeting February 3, 2020
2) Curriculum Committee Chair- Ms. Monica Wagner
8:35 - Report given.
3) Facilities/Finance Committee Chair- Mr. Johnny Smecca
8:43 - Report given.
6) Financial Reports --*8:46-8:47*

Reports were given at the finance meeting last evening.

7) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E. *--8:47-9:19*

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

A) Personnel
B) Consultation with Attorney
C) Real Property

8) Board President to Appoint Standing Committees

8:32 - Finance Committee - Johnny Smecca, president, committee members Mindy Lakin and Ann Masel

Curriculum committee - Monica Wagner, Chair w Shae Jobe, Tony Brown, Liz Murphy and Joe Pillar.

Policy committee - David O'Neal, Chair with Mindy Lakin and Ann Masel

Facilities committee - Johnny Smecca, Chair with Shae Jobe and Monica Wagner

9) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items *--9:19-9:20 with exception of Items D,G, and E Motion by Masel, Second by Wagner. Approved unanimously.*

A) Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular School Board Meeting on November 18, 2020.

B) Consider approval of the Board's Time Use Tracker - November 18, 2020

C) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.

D) Consider approval of Monthly Budget Amendments *This item was removed.*

E) Consider Approval of Purchases >$50,000. *--9:20-9:21 Motion by Masel, as presented using bond funds for all purchases. Second by Wagner. Brown stated this item was discussed in finance. Approved unanimously.*

F) Attorney Fees

G) Discuss and consider approval of $8,164 Change Order Increase to JW Kelso's contract for Crenshaw and MS Campus Improvements. *--9:21-9:22 Motion by O'neal, Second by Masel Approved 6-0. Jobe abstained*

H) Discuss and consider approval for construction of Crenshaw outdoor environmental classroom as outlined in APEX 3 Magnet Grant. Amount not to exceed $57,500 using Grant funds.

I) Discuss and consider approval of resolution to extend use of sick leave in accordance with the FFCRA.

J) Discuss and consider the purchase of 4 school buses in an amount not to exceed $469,976.

K) Discuss and consider approval of $25,000 change order decrease to CFI Mechanical's contract for the District-Wide MEP Renovation Project.

10)REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items *--9:22-11:54*

A) Discuss and approve the 2021-2022 School Calendar. --*9:22-9:27 Motion by Smecca, Second by Lakin. Discussion by Board. Unanimously approved.*

B) Discuss and consider elimination of any admissions process for GISD schools that utilizes a matrix to sort and rank students. --*10:34-11:48*

Wagner made the motion that the Matrix is removed for Austin and that all middle school students will apply to schools of choice for all three campuses being an option for all students so that doesn't grandfather in students it offers an opportunity for all students to feel that they would have an opportunity and have equal ability to partake in the lottery for all grades on all campuses. Second by O'Neal. Board discussion.

Motion retracted by Wagner.

Motion made by Brown to eliminate the current admissions matrix for students entering Austin Middle School 5th grade and for the 21-22 school year and that we also eliminate and application of the matrix for students applying for open seats in the 6th grade for Austin Middle School for the 21-22 school year. Second by O'Neal. Discussion. In Favor: Smecca, Lakin, Wagner, Brown and O'Neal. Opposed: Masel and Jobe

C) Discuss and consider reconfiguration of GISD middle schools to establish a single 7/8 grade campus at Central Middle School. --*9:27-10:34 Comments by Tony Brown concerning Collegiate. Brown made the motion to direct our professional staff to develop and propose a comprehensive middle school plan including any configuration recommendations with a specific goal of equitably maximizing all middle school student outcomes with a due date of 10-01-2021 to go into effect August 2022. Second by Masel. The board discussed. In favor: Brown, Smecca, Jobe and Masel. Opposed by O'Neal, Wagner and Lakin. Motion passed.*

D) Discuss and consider approval of the August 31, 2020 Annual Financial and Compliance Report. --*11:48-11:49 Motion by Smecca. Second by Lakin. Unanimously approved.*

E) Discuss and Consider Naming the Lone Finalist for Superintendent of Schools. --*11:49-11:54 Motion to name Dr. Jerry Gibson as the lone finalist for the position of superintendent of schools of the Galveston Independent School District by Brown. Second by Jobe. Unanimously approved.*

11)Board Comments --*11:54-11:59*

--*11:54 O'Neal - Level three grievance questions*

--*11:56 Jobe - No animosity.*

--*11:56 O'Neal holiday wishes*

-- *11:57 Wagner*

--*11:58 Lakin Holiday wishes*

--*11:58 Smecca Thanks to Dr. Moulton*

12)Adjournment --*11:59*

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on: _____

Mr. Tony Brown, President

Mrs. Monica Wagner, Secretary

For the Board of Trustees

Minutes of the Special Meeting

The Board of Trustees
Galveston Independent School District

A Special Meeting with members of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees was held January 6, 2021, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX 77550.

Notice was given pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127 as modified by the Texas Attorney General, that due to the state of emergency declared by, Governor Abbott on behalf of the State of Texas, and President Trump on behalf of the United States of America regarding the spread of coronavirus/COVID-19 (hereafter "COVID-19"), one or more members of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees may have attended this meeting via videoconference in order to properly mitigate the spread of COVID-19, pursuant to State and local emergency/disaster declarations. Notice was given that Galveston ISD intended to conduct this meeting via videoconference. As required by the temporary suspension, Galveston ISD:

- Provided online written notice containing a free-of-charge website link, as well as an electronic copy of any agenda packet, before conducting this meeting via videoconference; specifically, the public may have used the following free-of-charge website link: https://www.gisd.org/site/Default.aspx? PageID=5397; or a live broadcast on Channel 17.
- Provided the public with access and a means to participate in the meeting, at 3904 Ave T Galveston, TX 77550;
- Provided video conference participation via Zoom https://gisd.zoom.us/j/8392546486?pwd=ZWxzWkw5ZVNmOC9zM01CeFZKUlhqZz09 Meeting ID: 839 254 6486 Passcode: GISD or by telephone at 409-766-5139; and
- Provided the public with access to a recording of the meeting.

In attendance - Monica Wagner, David O'Neal, Shae Jobe, Tony Brown, Ann Masel, Johnny Smecca, and Mindy Lakin

Staff attendance - Kelli Moulton, Connie Morgenroth, Audrey Torres, Dyann Polzin, Annette Scott, Mary Patrick, Paul Byers, Billy Rudolph, Lone Finalist - Jerry Gibson

Audio visual recording of this meeting can be found online at:
https://gisd.viebit.com/index.php?folder=ALL

Called to Order --*6:04*

REGULAR ITEM

1) Discuss and Consider employment of the Superintendent of Schools and approval of contract. *Motion made by Masel, seconded by Lakin to employ Dr. Jerry Gibson as the Galveston ISD Superintendent. Board comments.*
Unanimous in favor.

Adjournment *6:09*

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on: _____

_____ _____

Mr. Tony Brown, President Mrs. Monica Wagner, Secretary

For the Board of Trustees

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Consider approval of the Board's Time Use Tracker – December 16, 2020.

A function of the governance structure for Galveston ISD Board of Trustees is to regularly measure the amount of time the board focuses on Framework Activities (Vision, Accountability, Structure, Advocacy, and Other).

The data generated from the tracker will inform the Board of the effective and efficient use of time relative to the District's Vision, Mission and Student Outcome Goals.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move the GISD Board approve the Board's Time Use Tracker for December 16, 2020.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Board's Time Use Tracker December 16, 2020

Framework	Activity	Minutes Used	% of Total Minutes Used	Notes
Vision	Student Outcome Goal Setting		0%	
Vision	Student Outcome Goal Monitoring		0%	
Vision	Constraints Setting		0%	
Vision	Constraints Monitoring		0%	
Accountability	Superintendent Evaluation		0%	
Accountability	Board Self- Evaluation		0%	
Structure	Voting	155	53%	1 - consent, 154 - regular
Advocacy	Community Engagement	103	35%	5 public hearing, 58 - public comment, 27 - Supt Report, 12 Board reports, 1 financial reports
Advocacy	Student/Family Engagement	22	8%	10 campus highlights, 12 MECC Quarterly
Advocacy	Community Training		0%	
Other	Other	13	4%	13 - Board Comments
Total Student Outcome Goal-focused Minutes		280	96%	
Total Minutes		293	100%	

Minutes of Public Hearing and Regular Meeting for Board Time Tracker

The Board of Trustees
Galveston Independent School District

A Public Hearing on GISD's 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas began at 6:30 in the Board Room of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, TX. The Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations, Connie Morgenroth, presented the 2019-2020 Annual Financial Management Report and went over GISD's School FIRST accountability rating for the August 31, 2019 fiscal year.

A Regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District was held immediately following the Public Hearing.

Notice was given pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 551.127 as modified by the Texas Attorney General, that due to the state of emergency declared by, Governor Abbott on behalf of the State of Texas, and President Trump on behalf of the United States of America regarding the spread of coronavirus/COVID-19 (hereafter "COVID-19"), one or more members of the Galveston ISD Board of Trustees may have attended this meeting via videoconference in order to properly mitigate the spread of COVID-19, pursuant to State and local emergency/disaster declarations. Notice was given that Galveston ISD intended to conduct this meeting via videoconference. As required by the temporary suspension, Galveston ISD:

- Has provided online written notice containing a free-of-charge website link, as well as an electronic copy of any agenda packet, before conducting this meeting via videoconference; specifically, the public may use the following free-of-charge website link: https://www.gisd.org/site/Default.aspx? PageID=5397; or a live broadcast on Channel 17.
- Provided the public with access and a means to participate in the meeting, at 3904 Ave T Galveston, TX 77550; or by telephone at 409-766-5139; and
- Provided the public with access to a recording of the meeting.

The subjects discussed or considered or upon which any formal action may have been taken are as listed below. Items do not have to be taken in the order shown.

In attendance - Monica Wagner, David O'Neal, Shae Jobe, Tony Brown, Ann Masel, Johnny Smecca, and Mindy Lakin

Staff attendance - Kelli Moulton, Connie Morgenroth, Audrey Torres, Dyann Polzin, Annette Scott, Mary Patrick, Paul Byers, April Pinkham, John Pruitt, Billy Rudolph

1) Public Hearing on GISD's 2019-2020 Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas --*6:31-6:36* (5)✓

Connie Morgenroth presented the report. The full report is online in the board agenda.

2) Call to order Open Session in the BoardRoom of the Lovenberg Administration Building, 3904 Avenue T, Galveston, Texas. --*6:36*

3) Pledge of Allegiance to the United States flag and the Texas flag. --*6:37*

4) Citizen's Request to Address the Board on Agenda and Non-Agenda Items. Please complete sign-up sheets available in the lobby prior to the start of the meeting. --*6:38-7:36* (58) ✓

6:38 - Dori Golan - spoke about Project Graduation
6:42 - Name - w/LULAC #151 - Encourage GISD to continue Magnet Program at Austin
6:44 - Julia Ramirez - Spoke about the CARES Act for Educators
6:45 - Laura Beebe - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:47 - Sandra Tetley - Spoke in favor or keeping Austin open.
6:51 - Elizabeth Beeton - Spoke in favor or keeping Austin open.
6:54 - Matt Johnson - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:55 - Mark Kellner - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
6:59 - Stephen Green - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:01 - Michael Hughes - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:03 - Ken Jencks - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:06 - Esmeralda Nolasco - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:08 - Leslie Clift - Spoke in favor of keeping Austin as it is.
7:12 - Shara Archer - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:14 - Muffled caller - will call back
7:15 - Jonathan Warren- via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment
7:18 - Thomas Overhoose - Spoke about Middle School realignment.
7:22 - Casey McAuliffe - via phone - Spoke in strong support of realignment
7:25 - Torina Harris - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:27 - Matt Hay - via phone - Spoke in favor of realignment
7:30 - Regina Payne - via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment
7:33 - Nan Wilson - via phone - Spoke in favor of MS realignment and overall education equity.

5) Superintendent's Report --*7:36-8:26* (50) Std Engagement

A) Campus Highlights - Parker and Oppe 7:37 - 7:47
7:37 -Parker principal, Elizabeth Murphy showed the Parker presentation
7:42 - Oppe principal, Alice Prets spoke about Oppe's daily routine. (10) ✓
B) MECC Quarterly Report
7:47 - Karin Miller, Executive director presented the first quarterly report. 7:47 - 7:59 (12) ✓
C) Update on Returning to Learning
7:59 - Presented by Superintendent, Dr. Kelli Moulton. (21) ✓
8:26 - Questions/ Comments from the board (8) + ✓
D) Previously Requested Information by the Board:
E) Board Committee Reports --*8:34-8:46* (12) ✓
1) Policy Committee Chair- Mr. David O'Neal
8:34 - Next meeting February 3, 2020
2) Curriculum Committee Chair- Ms. Monica Wagner
8:35 - Report given.
3) Facilities/Finance Committee Chair- Mr. Johnny Smecca
8:43 - Report given.

6) Financial Reports --*8:46-8:47* (1) ✓
Reports were given at the finance meeting last evening.

7) The Board may recess into Closed Executive Session in the Library as permitted by the Texas Open Meeting Act Government Code Sections 551.071- 551.090 Subchapter D and E. *--8:47-9:19* (32)

Should any final action, final decision, or final vote be required in the opinion of the School Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed meeting then the final action, final decision, or final vote shall be either:

A) in the open meeting covered by the Notice upon the reconvening of the public meeting; or

B) at a subsequent public meeting of the School Board upon notice thereof; as the School Board shall determine.

A) Personnel
B) Consultation with Attorney
C) Real Property

8) Board President to Appoint Standing Committees

8:32 - Finance Committee - Johnny Smecca, president, committee members Mindy Lakin and Ann Masel
Curriculum committee - Monica Wagner, Chair w Shae Jobe, Tony Brown, Liz Murphy and Joe Pillar.
Policy committee - David O'Neal, Chair with Mindy Lakin and Ann Masel
Facilities committee - Johnny Smecca, Chair with Shae Jobe and Monica Wagner

9) CONSENT AGENDA - Action Items *--9:19-9:20 with exception of Items D,G, and E* (1)
Motion by Masel, Second by Wagner. Approved unanimously.

A) Consider approval of the minutes from the Regular School Board Meeting on November 18, 2020.
B) Consider approval of the Board's Time Use Tracker - November 18, 2020
C) Consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.
D) Consider approval of Monthly Budget Amendments *This item was removed.*
E) Consider Approval of Purchases >$50,000. *--9:20-9:21 Motion by Masel, as presented using bond funds for all purchases. Second by Wagner. Brown stated this item was discussed in finance. Approved unanimously.* (1) ✓
F) Attorney Fees
G) Discuss and consider approval of $8,164 Change Order Increase to JW Kelso's contract for Crenshaw and MS Campus Improvements. *--9:21-9:22 Motion by O'neal, Second by Masel Approved 6-0. Jobe abstained* (1) ✓
H) Discuss and consider approval for construction of Crenshaw outdoor environmental classroom as outlined in APEX 3 Magnet Grant. Amount not to exceed $57,500 using Grant funds.
I) Discuss and consider approval of resolution to extend use of sick leave in accordance with the FFCRA.
J) Discuss and consider the purchase of 4 school buses in an amount not to exceed $469,976.
K) Discuss and consider approval of $25,000 change order decrease to CFI Mechanical's contract for the District-Wide MEP Renovation Project.

10)REGULAR AGENDA- Action Items *--9:22-11:54* (152) /
A) Discuss and approve the 2021-2022 School Calendar. *--9:22-9:27 Motion by Smecca, Second by Lakin. Discussion by Board. Unanimously approved.*

B) Discuss and consider elimination of any admissions process for GISD schools that utilizes a matrix to sort and rank students. *--10:34-11:48*
Wagner made the motion that the Matrix is removed for Austin and that all middle school students will apply to schools of choice for all three campuses being an option for all students so that doesn't grandfather in students it offers an opportunity for all students to feel that they would have an opportunity and have equal ability to partake in the lottery for all grades on all campuses. Second by O'Neal. Board discussion.
Motion retracted by Wagner.
Motion made by Brown. Second by O'Neal. Discussion. In Favor: Smecca, Lakin, Wagner, Brown and O'Neal. Opposed: Masel and Jobe

C) Discuss and consider reconfiguration of GISD middle schools to establish a single 7/8 grade campus at Central Middle School. *--9:27-10:34 Comments by Tony Brown concerning Collegiate. Brown made the motion to direct our professional staff to develop and propose a comprehensive middle school plan including any configuration recommendations with a specific goal of equitably maximizing all middle school student outcomes with a due date of 10-01-2021 to go into effect August 2022. Second by Masel. The board discussed. In favor: Brown, Smecca, Jobe and Masel. Opposed by O'Neal, Wagner and Lakin. Motion passed.*

D) Discuss and consider approval of the August 31, 2020 Annual Financial and Compliance Report. *--11:48-11:49 Motion by Smecca. Second by Lakin. Unanimously approved.*

E) Discuss and Consider Naming the Lone Finalist for Superintendent of Schools. *--11:49-11:54 Motion to name Dr. Jerry Gibson as the lone finalist for the position of superintendent of schools of the Galveston Independent School District by Brown. Second by Jobe. Unanimously approved.*

11)Board Comments *--11:54-11:59* (5) + ✓
--11:54 O'Neal - Level three grievance questions
--11:56 Jobe - No animosity.
--11:56 O'Neal holiday wishes
-- 11:57 Wagner
--11:58 Lakin Holiday wishes
--11:58 Smecca Thanks to Dr. Moulton
12)Adjournment *--11:59*

Minutes taken by: Amedia Bly

Approved on: _____

_____ _____

Mr. Tony Brown, President Mrs. Monica Wagner, Secretary

For the Board of Trustees

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.

Under Separate Cover

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the Board of Trustees approve personnel resignations and recommendations with contracts.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: **Discuss and approve monthly Budget Amendment. (Under separate cover).**

RECOMMENDATION: I move that the Board of Trustees approve the budget amendment, as presented.

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Asst. Superintendent of Business and Operations

GALVESTON Independent School District
2020-2021 Proposed Budget Amendment
January 2021

	General Fund			Food Service Fund			Debt Service Fund		
	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget	Beginning Budget	Amendments	Ending Budget
Function									
11 Instruction	$ 38,122,655	$ -	$ 38,122,655	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
12 Instructional Resources	$ 363,821	$ -	$ 363,821	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
13 Curriculum & Inst Staff Dev	$ 807,761	$ -	$ 807,761	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
21 Instructional Leadership	$ 1,717,159		$ 1,717,159	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
23 School Leadership	$ 4,203,350	$ -	$ 4,203,350	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
31 Guidance/Counseling	$ 1,991,893		$ 1,991,893	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
32 Social Work Services	$ 282,584		$ 282,584	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
33 Health Services	$ 1,023,271		$ 1,023,271	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
34 Student Transportation	$ 3,151,129		$ 3,151,129	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
35 Food Services	$ -		$ -	$ 3,902,077	$ 350,000	$ 4,252,077	$ -		$ -
36 Extracurricular Activities	$ 1,872,782	$ -	$ 1,872,782	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
41 General Administration	$ 2,754,019		$ 2,754,019	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
51 Maintenance and Operations	$ 10,302,512		$ 10,302,512	$ 394,430		$ 394,430	$ -		$ -
52 Security and Monitoring	$ 1,162,092		$ 1,162,092	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
53 Data Processing Services	$ 2,115,293		$ 2,115,293	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
61 Community Services	$ 701,792		$ 701,792	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
71 Debt Service	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ 7,897,200		$ 7,897,200
81 Construction	$ 460,000	$ -	$ 460,000	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
93 Shared Services	$ 21,393,538		$ 21,393,538	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
95 JJAEP	$ 60,000		$ 60,000	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
99 Intergovernmental Charges	$ 689,067		$ 689,067	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
8911 Transfers Out	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -		$ -
TOTAL	**$ 93,174,718**	**$ -**	**$ 93,174,718**	**$ 4,296,507**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 4,646,507**	**$ 7,897,200**	**$ -**	**$ 7,897,200**

Function		**Explanation**
35	350,000.00	Child Nutrition Equipment
TOTAL	**350,000.00**	

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: **Discuss and consider accepting donations in accordance with Board Policy CDC Local.**

RECOMMENDATION: I move that the Board accept the donations, as presented.

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Asst. Superintendent of Business and Operations

Galveston Independent School District
Donations/Gifts for October 2020

In accordance with Board Policy CDC (Local), the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District acknowledges and appreciates the following donations:

Date	Recipient	Giver	Gift
12-1-2020	Morgan Students	Junior League	Scholastic books for each student
Sept and Dec	Morgan Teachers	Junior League	Treats for teachers
1-1-2021	7 Morgan Teachers	Junior League	Grants for classroom $2,350.00
December	Morgan Students	Junior League	Breakfast of Champions
Total			**$ 2,350.00**

Note: See also the attached list of donations to Kelley's Angels for our students.

Kelley's Angels Sponsors

2020

Leslie Arauza
Ball High Cheerleaders (Aja Cormier)
Ball High Class of 1976
Alex Bennett
Elizabeth Bennett
Regina Bishop
James & Jeri Buckner
Lynn Clore
Shelly Coltzer
Serenity Dermatology
Bridget Duran
Kimberly Gaido
GISD Apex Magnet (Molly Allmond)
M. Elizabeth Gunn
Daniel Hatmaker
Ben and Jerry's (Jennifer Hart)
Kelly and Marie Heitjmacik
Dr. Vivian Hernandez
Marte and Marty Hersey
Karen Hill
Beverly Holmes
Tessie Howard
Hank Jones
Theresa and Steve Kahla
Margie Kusnerik and Family
Jenna Lamphere
GIA Insurance (Megan Mallory)
Craig Meyer
Irvin Mitchell and Family
Moody Methodist
Dr. Kelli Moulton
Rosanna Negrini
Dr. Martha Norris
Martha Ornelas
Liz Overton
Cornelius and Paula Phelps
Sand and Sea (Claire Reiswerg)
Cindy Ridens
Candice Rogers and Family
Kelley Romar
Ryson Vacation Rentals (Liz Overton)
Christine Salinas
Saundra (Retired Teacher)

Kelley's Angels Sponsors

2020

Dr. Annette Scott
Serenity Dermatology
Kristen and John Shearer
Caroline Simon
Sarah Skeen
Johnny and Nikki Smecca
Cherie Spencer and Family
Tom's Thumb Nursery and Landscape (Peggy Cornelius and Family)
Lisa Trevino
UTMB School of Nursing (Brandy McClanahan)

INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
GALVESTON
Island of Excellence – World of Opportunity

January 6, 2021

Dear Ms. Morgenroth and Ms. Pinkham,

I am attaching a list of Kelley's Angels donors. These donors provided support through gifts and donations to our students. We were also provided financial support and donations from the following individuals:

Christy Wish Foundation (Suzanne Crow)	**$100.00**
Barbara Kelly	**$ 25.00**
Dr. and Mrs. Mary Leonard	**$500.00**
Karina Cabriales	**(20 Toys/Games for Students)**
Audrey Young	**2 Bicycles**
Richard Reeves	**1 Bicycle**
Trey Click	**6 Bicycles**
Central High Class of 1963	**1 Bicycle**
Kathleen Fowler	**$1,000.00**
Dorothy Dare and Family	**$ 290.00**
Cheryl Callier and Family	**$500.00**
Harry and Lisa Blair and Family	**$1,000.00**
Ivy Isle Foundation of Texas (Beta Phi Omega of Alpha Kappa Alpha)	**$500.00**
GISD Business Office	**$180.00 Gift Card**
Patricia Austin and Family	**$50.00**
HV Global Service (Kelly and Marie Heijtmacik)	**$1,000.00**
Mindy Lakin	**$60.00**
Shelly Kessler	**$60.00**
Moody Methodist Church (The Gathering – Donna's Lang)	**$300.00 Gift Cards**
UTMB School of Nursing (Brandy McClanahan)	**$75.00 and Gift Cards**
Galveston NAACP #6180	**Blankets**
Nia Cultural/Starbuck	**Coats**
Operation School Bell	**School Uniforms, Hygiene Products, Cleaning Supplies**

Thanks.

Mary Patrick

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of payment of attorney fees.

The Board has directed that attorney fees incurred by the district be brought for approval before payments are made. The district is in receipt of invoices from:

Karczewski | Bradshaw | Spalding

General Legal Matters:	$10,531.68	Invoice #20205065 (January 7 for December)
Real Estate Matters:	$0	
Special Education Matters:	$0	
Hearing:	$0	

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of 3 deductive change orders totaling $128,681 related to Bond 2018 MEP projects that are now substantially complete

1. In 2020, the Board approved a $540,250.00 contact with CFI Mechanical for District-wide MEP Renovations (**Ball High Cooling Tower Replacement**). The project is now substantially complete and there is a **$40,566.00 deductive change order** for unused Owner's Contingency that will reduce the final contract amount to $499,684.00.
2. In 2020, the Board approved a $289,290.00 contract with CFI Mechanical for district-wide MEP renovations (**Annex A/C unit replacements**). The project is substantially complete and there is a **$17,162.00 deductive change order** for unused Owner's contingency that will reduce the final contract amount to $272,128.00
3. In 2020, the Board approved a $2,084,795.00 contract with CFI Mechanical for district-wide MEP Renovations (**Central MS HVAC Replacement**). This project is now substantially complete and there is a **$70,953.00 deductive change order** for unused Owner's Contingency that will reduce the final contact amount to $2,013,842.00.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the board approve the three deductive change orders totaling $128,681, as presented.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth

Connie Morgenroth
Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)* District-Wide MEP Renovations CFI Mechanical Package LEAF Project No. 18232.06	**CONTRACT INFORMATION:** Contract For: Construction Date: October 21, 2019	**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:** Change Order Number: 01 Date: April 30, 2020
OWNER: *(Name and address)* Galveston Independent School District 3904 Avenue T Galveston, Texas 77550	**ARCHITECT:** *(Name and address)* LEAF Engineers 11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor Houston, Texas 77046	**CONTRACTOR:** *(Name and address)* CFI Mechanical 6109 Brittmore Houston, Texas 77041

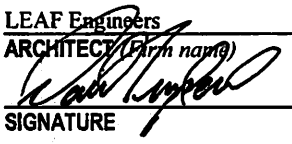
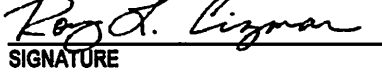
THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)
Credit unused Owner's Contingency in the amount of $40,566.00 back to Original Contract Sum

The original Contract Sum was	$	540,250.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	540,250.00
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	$	40,566.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	499,684.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

LEAF Engineers **ARCHITECT** *(Firm name)*	CFI Mechanical **CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	Galveston Independent School District **OWNER** *(Firm name)*
 **SIGNATURE**	 **SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
David Templeman, Project Manager **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	Roy L. Cizmar / Service Director **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
April 30, 2020 **DATE**	01/05/2021 CFI REF# D012163 **DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701™ – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:59 ET on 04/30/2020 under Order No. 8348483959 which expires on 08/24/2020, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (3B9ADA61)

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)* District-Wide MEP Renovations CFI Mechanical Package LEAF Project No. 18232.08	**CONTRACT INFORMATION:** Contract For: Construction Date: May 21, 2020	**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:** Change Order Number: 01 Date: October 29, 2020
OWNER: *(Name and address)* Galveston Independent School District 3904 Avenue T Galveston, Texas 77550	**ARCHITECT:** *(Name and address)* LEAF Engineers 11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor Houston, Texas 77046	**CONTRACTOR:** *(Name and address)* CFI Mechanical 6109 Brittmore Hosuton, Texas 77041

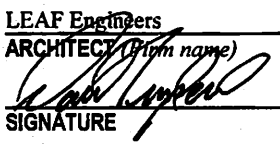
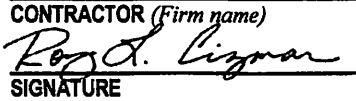
THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)
Credit unused Owner's Contingency in the amount of $17,162.00 back to Original Contract Sum

The original Contract Sum was	$	289,290.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	289,290.00
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	$	17,162.00
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	272,128.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

LEAF Engineers **ARCHITECT** *(Firm name)*	CFI Mechanical **CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	Galveston Independent School District **OWNER** *(Firm name)*
 **SIGNATURE**	 **SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
David Templeman, Project Manager **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	Roy L. Cizmar / Service Director **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
October 29, 2020 **DATE**	January 5, 2021 CFI REF# D013969 **DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701™ – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:03:46 ET on 10/30/2020 under Order No.4106284217 which expires on 09/12/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (3B9ADA3A)

AIA® Document G701™ – 2017

Change Order

PROJECT: *(Name and address)* District-Wide MEP Renovations CFI Mechanical Package LEAF Project No. 18232.07	**CONTRACT INFORMATION:** Contract For: Construction Date: January 27, 2020	**CHANGE ORDER INFORMATION:** Change Order Number: 01 Date: December 8, 2020
OWNER: *(Name and address)* Galveston Independent School District 3904 Avenue T Galveston, Texas 77550	**ARCHITECT:** *(Name and address)* LEAF Engineers 11 Greenway Plaza, 22nd Floor Houston, Texas 77046	**CONTRACTOR:** *(Name and address)* CFI Mechanical 6109 Brittmore Hosuton, Texas 77041

THE CONTRACT IS CHANGED AS FOLLOWS:
(Insert a detailed description of the change and, if applicable, attach or reference specific exhibits. Also include agreed upon adjustments attributable to executed Construction Change Directives.)
Credit unused Owner's Contingency in the amount of $70,952.95 back to Original Contract Sum

The original Contract Sum was	$	2,084,795.00
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	$	0.00
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	$	2,084,795.00
The Contract Sum will be decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	$	70,953.00
he new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	$	2,013,842.00

The Contract Time will be increased by Zero (0) days.
The new date of Substantial Completion will be

NOTE: This Change Order does not include adjustments to the Contract Sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, or the Contract Time, that have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

LEAF Engineers **ARCHITECT** *(Firm name)*	CFI Mechanical **CONTRACTOR** *(Firm name)*	Galveston Independent School District **OWNER** *(Firm name)*
SIGNATURE	**SIGNATURE**	**SIGNATURE**
David Templeman, Project Manager **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**	Roy L. Cizmar / Service Director **PRINTED NAME AND TITLE** 12-08-2020 CFI JOB D012990	**PRINTED NAME AND TITLE**
December 8, 2020 **DATE**	**DATE**	**DATE**

AIA Document G701™ – 2017. Copyright © 1979, 1987, 2000 , 2001 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 14:55:04 ET on 12/08/2020 under Order No.4106284217 which expires on 09/12/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (3B9ADA46)

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of purchase of LED Sports Lighting Retrofit for Baseball and Softball fields from Musco Sports Lighting, LLC using Buyboard Contract #592-19

We received a quote from Musco Lighting to retrofit the existing pole sports lighting at both the baseball and softball fields at a cost of $315,000. This vendor is a member of Buy-Board Cooperative Contract #592-19. The current lights are Metal Halide, which is now obsolete and are beyond their useful life generating constant failures. The proposed LED lights will have a 10-year warranty, reduce electrical use and provide the best quality of lighting for our students. This project is on the Priority Deferred Maintenance list and will be funded with remaining bond funds from the 2018 bond.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the board approve the purchase of LED Sports Lighting (Retrofit) for Softball and Baseball from Musco Sports Lighting, LLC in an amount not to exceed $315,000, using 2018 bond funds, as presented.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations

Quote

Project: Galveston ISD Baseball & Softball
Galveston, TX

Musco Ref: 198752
Date: 01/07/2020

BuyBoard
Master Project: 196290, **Contract Number:** 592-19, **Expiration:** 09/30/2021
Commodity: Parks and Recreation Equipment and Field Lighting Products and Installation

All purchase orders should note the following:
BuyBoard purchase – Contract Number: 592-19

Quotation Price – Materials Delivered to Job Site and Installation

Softball Field – *200' radius, (4) existing poles retrofit* ***$110,000***

Baseball Field – *(6) existing poles retrofit* ***$205,000***

Total ***$315,000***

Sales tax is not included.
Pricing furnished is effective for 60 days unless otherwise noted and is considered confidential.

SportsCluster™ System with Total Light Control – TLC for LED® technology

Guaranteed Lighting Performance

- Guaranteed light levels of 50 foot-candles on the infields with uniformity of 2.0:1.0 and 30 foot-candles on the outfields with uniformity of 2.5:1.0.
- BallTracker™ technology – targeted light, optimizing visibility of the ball in play with no glare in the players typical line-of-sight.

System Description

- Factory wired pole top luminaire assemblies.
- Factory aimed and assembled luminaires, including BallTracker™ luminaires.
- Factory wired and tested remote electrical component enclosures
- Pole length, factory assembled wire harnesses.
- Mounting hardware for poletop luminaire assemblies and electrical components enclosures.
- Spill light and off-site glare light minimized.
- UL Listed assemblies.

Control Systems and Services

- Control-Link® control and monitoring system to provide remote on/off control and performance monitoring with 24/7 customer support.
- Control-Link® control and monitoring system with Show-Light™ entertainment package to provide pre-programmed theatrical shows, onsite dimming, and custom color accent lighting control.

Operation and Warranty Services

- Reduction of energy and maintenance costs by 40% to 85% over typical 1500W metal halide equipment.
- Product assurance and warranty program that covers materials and onsite labor, eliminating 100% of your maintenance costs for 10 years.
- Support from Musco's Lighting Services Team – over 170 Team members dedicated to operating and maintaining your lighting system – plus a network of 1800+ contractors.

Installation Services Provided

Scope of Work to follow.

Payment Terms

Musco's Credit Department will provide payment terms.

Email or fax a copy of the Purchase Order to Musco Sports Lighting, LLC:

Musco Sports Lighting, LLC
Attn: Amanda Hudnut
Fax: 800-374-6402
Email: musco.contracts@musco.com

All purchase orders should note the following:
BuyBoard purchase – Contract Number: 592-19

Delivery Timing

6 - 8 weeks for delivery of materials to the job site from the time of order, submittal approval, and confirmation of order details including voltage, phase, and pole locations.

Due to the built-in custom light control per luminaire, pole locations need to be confirmed prior to production. Changes to pole locations after the product is sent to production could result in additional charges.

Notes

Quote is based on:

- Shipment of entire project together to one location.
- 480 Volt, 3 Phase electrical system requirement.
- Owner is responsible for getting electrical power to the site, coordination with the utility, and any power company fees.
- Includes supply and installation of Musco system by a licensed contractor.
- Confirmation of pole locations prior to production.
- The owner of the field is responsible for the structural integrity of the existing poles.
- Bonding of the equipment is included.

Thank you for considering Musco for your lighting needs. Please contact me with any questions or if you need additional details.

Sam Yaeger
Field Sales Representative
Musco Sports Lighting, LLC
Phone: 832-975-4398
E-mail: Sam.Yaeger@musco.com

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of purchase of food service equipment, not to exceed $350,000, using Child Nutrition fund balance.

To maintain the nonprofit status of the School Lunch Program (NSLP) and the School Breakfast Program (SBP), Galveston ISD should have a Child Nutrition fund balance of no more than three months of operating expense on hand. When the fund balance exceeds this amount, Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) requires districts to have a plan in place to spend the excess funds.

Currently, the 2020-2021 Child Nutrition Fund Balance has excess funds in the amount of $1,067,921; therefore, the District is required to have a plan in place to spend down these funds. Due to the anticipated reduction in child nutrition sales because of the pandemic, a deficit budget was approved for 2020-21 in the amount $521,507. Taking that into consideration, the District must have a plan to spend the remaining excess funds of $546,414. The District's plan is as follows:

1. Purchase outdated kitchen equipment in an amount not to exceed $350,000 (January 2021).
2. Upgrade outdated ventilation equipment in an amount not to exceed $200,000 (February 2021- another agenda item will be forthcoming in February).

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the board approve the purchase of food service equipment from cooperative vendors, in an amount not to exceed $350,000, using Child Nutrition fund balance.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations

January 19, 2021
GISD Request to use Fund Balance to purchase the equipment listed below not to exceed $350,000 from Cooperative Vendor.

Below is a list of equipment that I sent to 3 vendors to quote for replacement equipment:

Colligate Academy at Weis:
Replace Condenser/Evaporator units, will need new line set and instillation (company coming out to measure and look at job today)

Burnet
Ice Machine NSO422A (no bin needed)
Cleveland Steamer (24CEA10) 480 V

Alamo
4 Blodgett Oven- electric, double 480 V 3 phase MARK 5 V-100 double oven
Replace Condenser/Evaporator units, will need new line set and instillation (company coming out to measure and look at job today)

Ball High
Ice Machine (CO53MA) (no bin needed)
Cleveland Steamer (24CEA10) 480 V
Dish machine Hobart CL44e Model # 138101 480 V 3 phase

Morgan
Ice Machine NSO422A (no bin needed)

San Jac
Cleveland Steamer (24CEA10) 480 V
Trauslen Reach in Cooler full door, single door pass through RHT132WPUT-FHS
Trauslen Reach in Warmer full door, single door pass through RHT132WP-FHS

Austin
Cleveland Steamer (24CEA10) 480 V

Rosenberg
Trauslen Reach in Cooler full door, single door pass through RHT132WPUT-FHS

Crenshaw
Ice Machine NSO422A (no bin needed)

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: An Order Authorizing the Issuance of Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021; Providing for the Award of the Sale Thereof in Accordance with Specified Parameters; Levying a Tax and Providing for the Security and Payment Thereof; And Enacting Other Provisions Relating Thereto.

The District has been working with its financial advisor, Lewis Wilks - U.S. Capital Advisors, related to a refunding opportunity that is currently available assuming a taxable transaction. Based on the current taxable market, the District can refund the Series 2011 bonds (current refunding) and the Series 2013 bonds (advance refunding) and save almost $2 million in interest cost. Presently we are estimating Present Value (PV) savings of $1,842,443 or 5.52% and cash flow savings of $1,911,058. The savings estimates above include negative arbitrage on $425,734 due to the refunding of the Series 2013 bonds prior to the call date of 2/1/2023. The District is paying an interest rate of 3.88% on these outstanding bonds and the current market is approximately 1.00%, on a taxable basis.

The District's bond counsel, Jonathan Frels – Bracewell, has prepared a "delegated" bond order which if approved authorizes the Superintendent and/or Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations to approve the final issuance of the bonds if certain parameters have been met:

- Maximum par amount - $33,500,000
- Minimum PV savings – 5.00%
- Maximum Interest Rate – 2.50%

RECOMMENDATION: I move the board adopt an Order Authorizing the Issuance of Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021; Providing for the Award of the Sale Thereof in Accordance with Specified Parameters; Levying a Tax and Providing for the Security and Payment Thereof; And Enacting Other Provisions Relating Thereto

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations

Galveston Independent School District

Refunding Analysis

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds

Taxable Series 2021

January 19, 2021

Lewis A. Wilks
USCA Municipal Advisors LLC
4444 Westheimer, Suite G500
Houston, Texas 77027
713-366-0592 (direct)
281-389-7136 (mobile)
lwilks@uscallc.com

Austin **Houston** **Dallas**

Refunding Information

Galveston Independent School District

Refunding Analysis

Refunded Bonds:		Series 2011 & 2013
Assumptions:		TAXABLE
Dated Date:		4/1/2021
Delivery Date:		4/7/2021
		Series 2021
Refunding Bond Par Amount:	$	33,404,963
Refunded Bond Par Amount:	$	33,405,000
PV Savings:	$	1,737,692
PV % Savings:		5.21%
Cash Flow Savings:	$	1,814,976
Est. Annual Cash Flow Savings:	$	213,527
True Interest Cost:		1.057%
Average Life - Years (Refunding Bonds):		4.493
Average Coupon (Refunded Bonds):		3.88%
Value of Negative Arbitrage:	$	463,926
Negative Arbitrage as % of PV Savings		26.70%

Refunded Bonds	Maturity Year	Maturity Date	Coupon	Maturity Amount	Call Date
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011					
	2022	Feb. 1	3.000%	$ 3,690,000	**4/7/2021**
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013					
	2023	Feb 1.	5.000%	3,670,000	
	2024	Feb. 1	5.000%	3,865,000	**2/1/2023**
	2025	Feb. 1	5.000%	4,055,000	**2/1/2023**
	2026	Feb. 1	5.000%	4,270,000	**2/1/2023**
	2027	Feb. 1	4.000%	4,465,000	**2/1/2023**
	2028	Feb. 1	3.000%	4,625,000	**2/1/2023**
	2029	Feb. 1	3.000%	4,765,000	**2/1/2023**
				$ 33,405,000	

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Dated Date	04/01/2021
Delivery Date	04/07/2021

Sources:	
Bond Proceeds:	
Par Amount	33,404,962.50
Premium	2,830,931.25
	36,235,893.75
Uses:	
Refunding Escrow Deposits:	
Cash Deposit	3,710,295.19
SLGS Purchases	32,153,968.00
	35,864,263.19
Delivery Date Expenses:	
Cost of Issuance	205,000.00
Underwriter's Discount	163,061.52
	368,061.52
Other Uses of Funds:	
Additional Proceeds	3,569.04
	36,235,893.75

SAVINGS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Date	Prior Debt Service	Refunding Debt Service	Savings	Present Value to 04/07/2021 @ 0.9484520%
08/31/2021	682,000.00	594,457.21	87,542.79	87,280.88
08/31/2022	4,998,650.00	4,784,800.00	213,850.00	209,829.43
08/31/2023	4,831,550.00	4,614,352.00	217,198.00	211,569.98
08/31/2024	4,838,175.00	4,624,023.75	214,151.25	207,007.50
08/31/2025	4,830,175.00	4,615,245.00	214,930.00	206,209.41
08/31/2026	4,837,050.00	4,619,014.50	218,035.50	207,635.80
08/31/2027	4,836,000.00	4,618,136.75	217,863.25	205,813.10
08/31/2028	4,837,325.00	4,623,707.00	213,618.00	200,085.25
08/31/2029	4,836,475.00	4,618,687.50	217,787.50	202,260.75
	39,527,400.00	37,712,423.71	1,814,976.29	1,737,692.10

Savings Summary

PV of savings from cash flow	1,737,692.10
Plus: Refunding funds on hand	3,569.04
Net PV Savings	1,741,261.14

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Dated Date	04/01/2021
Delivery Date	04/07/2021
Arbitrage yield	0.948452%
Escrow yield	0.119537%
Value of Negative Arbitrage	463,925.66
Bond Par Amount	33,404,962.50
True Interest Cost	1.056571%
Average Life	4.493
Par amount of refunded bonds	33,405,000.00
Average coupon of refunded bonds	3.879822%
Average life of refunded bonds	4.531
PV of prior debt to 04/07/2021 @ 0.948452%	37,973,585.85
Net PV Savings	1,741,261.14
Percentage savings of refunded bonds	5.212576%
Percentage savings of refunding bonds	5.212582%

BOND PRICING

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price	Offer Price per $5,000 at Maturity	CAB Value at Maturity	Premium (-Discount)
Bond Component:								
	08/01/2021	515,000.00	0.130%	0.130%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2022	4,540,000.00	0.240%	0.240%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2024	4,395,000.00	0.470%	0.470%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2025	4,410,000.00	0.610%	0.610%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2026	4,445,000.00	0.800%	0.800%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2027	4,485,000.00	1.030%	1.030%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2028	4,540,000.00	1.160%	1.160%	100.00000000			
	02/01/2029	4,590,000.00	1.250%	1.250%	100.00000000			
		31,920,000.00						
CAB:								
	02/01/2023	1,484,962.50		0.750%	290.63991515	4,932.45	4,375,000	2,830,931.25
		33,404,962.50					4,375,000	2,830,931.25

Dated Date	04/01/2021	
Delivery Date	04/07/2021	
First Coupon	08/01/2021	
Par Amount	33,404,962.50	
Premium	2,830,931.25	
Production	36,235,893.75	100.000000%
Underwriter's Discount	-163,061.52	-0.450000%
Purchase Price	36,072,832.23	99.550000%
Accrued Interest		
Net Proceeds	36,072,832.23	

BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Dated Date	04/01/2021
Delivery Date	04/07/2021
Last Maturity	02/01/2029
Arbitrage Yield	0.948452%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.056571%
All-In TIC	1.193492%
Average Life (years)	4.493
Weighted Average Maturity (years)	4.284
Duration of Issue (years)	4.189
Par Amount	33,404,962.50
Bond Proceeds	36,235,893.75
Total Interest	1,417,423.71
Net Interest	-1,250,446.02
Total Debt Service	37,712,423.71
Maximum Annual Debt Service	4,784,800.00
Average Annual Debt Service	4,824,617.11
Underwriter's Fees (per $1000)	
Average Takedown	
Other Fee	4.500000
Total Underwriter's Discount	4.500000
Bid Price	107.986447

Bond Component	Par Value	Price	Average Coupon	Average Life	Average Maturity Date	Duration	PV of 1 bp change
CAB	1,484,962.50	290.640		1.817	01/30/2023	1.817	787.50
Bond Component	31,920,000.00	100.000	0.962%	4.618	11/18/2025	4.515	14,189.30
	33,404,962.50			4.493			14,976.80

	TIC	All-In TIC	Arbitrage Yield
Par Value	33,404,962.50	33,404,962.50	33,404,962.50
+ Accrued Interest			
+ Premium (Discount)	2,830,931.25	2,830,931.25	2,830,931.25
- Underwriter's Discount	-163,061.52	-163,061.52	
- Cost of Issuance Expense		-205,000.00	
- Other Amounts			
Target Value	36,072,832.23	35,867,832.23	36,235,893.75
Target Date	04/07/2021	04/07/2021	04/07/2021
Yield	1.056571%	1.193492%	0.948452%

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Compounded Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
08/01/2021	515,000.00	0.130000%	79,457.21		594,457.21	
08/31/2021						594,457.21
02/01/2022	4,540,000.00	0.240000%	125,124.00		4,665,124.00	
08/01/2022			119,676.00		119,676.00	
08/31/2022						4,784,800.00
02/01/2023	1,484,962.50	69.265871%	119,676.00	2,890,037.50	4,494,676.00	
08/01/2023			119,676.00		119,676.00	
08/31/2023						4,614,352.00
02/01/2024	4,395,000.00	0.470000%	119,676.00		4,514,676.00	
08/01/2024			109,347.75		109,347.75	
08/31/2024						4,624,023.75
02/01/2025	4,410,000.00	0.610000%	109,347.75		4,519,347.75	
08/01/2025			95,897.25		95,897.25	
08/31/2025						4,615,245.00
02/01/2026	4,445,000.00	0.800000%	95,897.25		4,540,897.25	
08/01/2026			78,117.25		78,117.25	
08/31/2026						4,619,014.50
02/01/2027	4,485,000.00	1.030000%	78,117.25		4,563,117.25	
08/01/2027			55,019.50		55,019.50	
08/31/2027						4,618,136.75
02/01/2028	4,540,000.00	1.160000%	55,019.50		4,595,019.50	
08/01/2028			28,687.50		28,687.50	
08/31/2028						4,623,707.00
02/01/2029	4,590,000.00	1.250000%	28,687.50		4,618,687.50	
08/31/2029						4,618,687.50
	33,404,962.50		1,417,423.71	2,890,037.50	37,712,423.71	37,712,423.71

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Compounded Interest	Debt Service
08/31/2021	515,000.00	0.130000%	79,457.21		594,457.21
08/31/2022	4,540,000.00	0.240000%	244,800.00		4,784,800.00
08/31/2023	1,484,962.50	69.265871%	239,352.00	2,890,037.50	4,614,352.00
08/31/2024	4,395,000.00	0.470000%	229,023.75		4,624,023.75
08/31/2025	4,410,000.00	0.610000%	205,245.00		4,615,245.00
08/31/2026	4,445,000.00	0.800000%	174,014.50		4,619,014.50
08/31/2027	4,485,000.00	1.030000%	133,136.75		4,618,136.75
08/31/2028	4,540,000.00	1.160000%	83,707.00		4,623,707.00
08/31/2029	4,590,000.00	1.250000%	28,687.50		4,618,687.50
	33,404,962.50		1,417,423.71	2,890,037.50	37,712,423.71

SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Bond	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Amount	Call Date	Call Price
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011, SERIES11, BOND:					
	02/01/2022	3.000%	3,690,000.00	04/07/2021	100.000
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013, SERIES13, BOND:					
	02/01/2023	5.000%	3,670,000.00		
	02/01/2024	5.000%	3,865,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
	02/01/2025	5.000%	4,055,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
	02/01/2026	5.000%	4,270,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
	02/01/2027	4.000%	4,465,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
	02/01/2028	3.000%	4,625,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
	02/01/2029	3.000%	4,765,000.00	02/01/2023	100.000
			29,715,000.00		
			33,405,000.00		

PRIOR BOND DEBT SERVICE

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
08/31/2021			682,000	682,000
08/31/2022	3,690,000	3.000%	1,308,650	4,998,650
08/31/2023	3,670,000	5.000%	1,161,550	4,831,550
08/31/2024	3,865,000	5.000%	973,175	4,838,175
08/31/2025	4,055,000	5.000%	775,175	4,830,175
08/31/2026	4,270,000	5.000%	567,050	4,837,050
08/31/2027	4,465,000	4.000%	371,000	4,836,000
08/31/2028	4,625,000	3.000%	212,325	4,837,325
08/31/2029	4,765,000	3.000%	71,475	4,836,475
	33,405,000		6,122,400	39,527,400

ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

	Type of Security	Type of SLGS	Maturity Date	First Int Pmt Date	Par Amount	Rate	Max Rate
Apr 7, 2021:							
	SLGS	Certificate	08/01/2021	08/01/2021	614,658	0.070%	0.070%
	SLGS	Certificate	02/01/2022	02/01/2022	607,703	0.090%	0.090%
	SLGS	Note	08/01/2022	08/01/2021	608,152	0.100%	0.100%
	SLGS	Note	02/01/2023	08/01/2021	30,323,455	0.120%	0.120%
					32,153,968		

SLGS Summary

SLGS Rates File	19JAN21
Total Certificates of Indebtedness	1,222,361.00
Total Notes	30,931,607.00
Total original SLGS	32,153,968.00

ESCROW COST

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Type of Security	Maturity Date	Par Amount	Rate	Total Cost
SLGS	08/01/2021	614,658	0.070%	614,658.00
SLGS	02/01/2022	607,703	0.090%	607,703.00
SLGS	08/01/2022	608,152	0.100%	608,152.00
SLGS	02/01/2023	30,323,455	0.120%	30,323,455.00
		32,153,968		32,153,968.00

Purchase Date	Cost of Securities	Cash Deposit	Total Escrow Cost	Yield
04/07/2021	32,153,968	3,710,295.19	35,864,263.19	0.119537%
	32,153,968	3,710,295.19	35,864,263.19	

ESCROW CASH FLOW

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Date	Principal	Interest	Net Escrow Receipts	Present Value to 04/07/2021 @ 0.1195366%
08/01/2021	614,658.00	11,991.91	626,649.91	626,412.82
02/01/2022	607,703.00	18,947.68	626,650.68	626,039.41
08/01/2022	608,152.00	18,498.15	626,650.15	625,664.94
02/01/2023	30,323,455.00	18,194.07	30,341,649.07	30,275,850.83
	32,153,968.00	67,631.81	32,221,599.81	32,153,968.00

Escrow Cost Summary

Purchase date	04/07/2021
Purchase cost of securities	32,153,968.00
Target for yield calculation	32,153,968.00

ESCROW SUFFICIENCY

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Date	Escrow Requirement	Net Escrow Receipts	Excess Receipts	Excess Balance
04/07/2021	3,710,295.00	3,710,295.19	0.19	0.19
08/01/2021	626,650.00	626,649.91	-0.09	0.10
02/01/2022	626,650.00	626,650.68	0.68	0.78
08/01/2022	626,650.00	626,650.15	0.15	0.93
02/01/2023	30,341,650.00	30,341,649.07	-0.93	
	35,931,895.00	35,931,895.00	0.00	

ESCROW STATISTICS

Galveston Independent School District
U/L Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021

Total Escrow Cost	Modified Duration (years)	Yield to Receipt Date	Yield to Disbursement Date	Perfect Escrow Cost	Value of Negative Arbitrage	Cost of Dead Time
Global Proceeds Escrow:						
35,864,263.19	1.757	0.119537%	0.119537%	35,400,337.52	463,925.66	0.01
35,864,263.19				35,400,337.52	463,925.66	0.01

Delivery date	04/07/2021
Arbitrage yield	0.948452%

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

$33,405,000 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021

DISTRIBUTION LIST

ISSUER
Galveston Independent School District
3904 Avenue T
Galveston, TX 77550

Dr. Kelli Moulton
Superintendent
Phone: 409-766-5121
KelliMoulton@gisd.org

Connie Morgenroth
Asst. Supt. for Business and Operations
Phone: 409-766-5137
ConnieMorgenroth@gisd.org

FINANCIAL ADVISOR
USCA Municipal Advisors
4444 Westheimer, Suite G500
Houston, Texas 77027

Lewis A. Wilks
Phone: 713-366-0592
lwilks@uscallc.com

David Holland
Phone: 713-366-0556
dholland@uscallc.com

Julie Petersen
Phone: 713-366-0590
jpetersen@uscallc.com

RATING AGENCY
Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
Public Finance Group
600 North Pearl St., Suite 2165
Dallas, Texas 75201

Heather Guss
Phone: 214-979-6881
Heather.Guss@moodys.com

Mary Jane Dodds
Phone: 214-979-6843
Mary.Dodds@moodys.com

CREDIT ENHANCEMENT
Texas Education Agency
1701 N. Congress Avenue
William B. Travis Building
Austin, TX 78701-1491

Cassie Huggins
Phone: 512-463-9238 Fax: 512-305-9165
Cassie.Huggins@tea.state.tx.us

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR
US Bank N.A.
Global Corporate Trust Services
8 Greenway Plaza, Ste. 1100
Houston, TX 77046

Zeina Moorefield
Phone: 713-212-7577
zeina.moorefield@usbank.com

BOND COUNSEL
Bracewell LLP
711 Louisiana Street, Suite 2300
Houston, TX 77002

Jonathan Frels
Phone: 713-221-1599
Jonathan.Frels@bgllp.com

Priscilla Kwan
Phone: 713-221-3349
Priscilla.kwan@bracewell.com

Paige Abernathy
Phone: 713-221-1311
paige.abernathy@bracewell.com

Victoria Ozimek
Phone: 512-542-2103
victoria.ozimek@bracewell.com

UNDERWRITERS – SENIOR MANAGER
TBD

UNDERWRITERS – CO-MANAGERS
TBD

UNDERWRITERS' COUNSEL
TBD

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

$34,405,000 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021

Timetable of Events

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

Date	Action	Responsibility
1/6	Submit draft of bond documents and agenda language to working group	FA, BC
1/19	**Finance Committee Meeting** – discuss refunding transaction (2021 Taxable Series) and review parameter bond Order and other related matters	ISD, FA, BC
1/20	**Regular Board Meeting** - adopt parameter bond Order authorizing the sale of the Bonds and other related matters	ISD, FA, BC
1/22	Submit application to Permanent School Fund (PSF) guarantee program	FA
1/22	Submit request to the District for information for the offering documents	FA
2/1	Receive information from District for offering documents	ISD
2/3	First draft of POS to working group	FA
2/3	Submit draft of POS to rating agency	FA
2/8	Receive PSF guarantee	FA
2/10	Comments from working group on first draft of POS	BC, FA, UC
2/10-11	Rating agency meeting/conference call	ISD, FA
2/12	Second draft of POS to working group	FA
2/19	Second draft of comments from working group on POS	BC, FA, UC
2/24	Final draft of POS to working group	FA
2/26	Final comments from working group on POS	BC, FA, UC

Date	Action	Responsibility
3/2	Notify Texas Bond Reporter, The Bond Buyer, and Bloomberg of sale	FA
3/2	Print and distribute final POS and order CUSIPs	FA, U, UC
3/3	Receive ratings	ISD, FA
3/9	**Bond Pricing**	ISD, FA, U
3/9	Execute the Bond Purchase Agreement (BPA) authorizing the sale of the Bonds and any other related matters	ISD, FA, BC, UC
3/15	Bond counsel compiles transcript of proceedings and submits to Texas Attorney General	BC
3/16	Print and distribute final offering documents	FA, U, UC
3/31	Prepare and distribute closing memorandum	FA
4/7	**Deliver Bonds**	BC, FA, U, UC

Financing Team Members:

ISD - Galveston Independent School District
BC - Bond Counsel – Bracewell LLP
FA - Financial Advisor – U.S. Capital Advisors
U - Underwriters – TBD
UC - Underwriter's Counsel – TBD

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

$34,405,000 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021

Timetable of Events

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

MARCH

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL

S	M	T	W	Th	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

Date	Action	Responsibility
1/6	Submit draft of bond documents and agenda language to working group	FA, BC
1/19	**Finance Committee Meeting** – discuss refunding transaction (2021 Taxable Series) and review parameter bond Order and other related matters	ISD, FA, BC
1/20	**Regular Board Meeting** - adopt parameter bond Order authorizing the sale of the Bonds and other related matters	ISD, FA, BC
1/22	Submit application to Permanent School Fund (PSF) guarantee program	FA
1/22	Submit request to the District for information for the offering documents	FA
2/1	Receive information from District for offering documents	ISD
2/3	First draft of POS to working group	FA
2/3	Submit draft of POS to rating agency	FA
2/8	Receive PSF guarantee	FA
2/10	Comments from working group on first draft of POS	BC, FA, UC
2/10-11	Rating agency meeting/conference call	ISD, FA
2/12	Second draft of POS to working group	FA
2/19	Second draft of comments from working group on POS	BC, FA, UC
2/24	Final draft of POS to working group	FA
2/26	Final comments from working group on POS	BC, FA, UC

Date	Action	Responsibility

3/2	Notify Texas Bond Reporter, The Bond Buyer, and Bloomberg of sale	FA
3/2	Print and distribute final POS and order CUSIPs	FA, U, UC
3/3	Receive ratings	ISD, FA
3/9	**Bond Pricing**	ISD, FA, U
3/9	Execute the Bond Purchase Agreement (BPA) authorizing the sale of the Bonds and any other related matters	ISD, FA, BC, UC
3/15	Bond counsel compiles transcript of proceedings and submits to Texas Attorney General	BC
3/16	Print and distribute final offering documents	FA, U, UC
3/31	Prepare and distribute closing memorandum	FA
4/7	**Deliver Bonds**	BC, FA, U, UC

Financing Team Members:

ISD - Galveston Independent School District
BC - Bond Counsel – Bracewell LLP
FA - Financial Advisor – U.S. Capital Advisors
U - Underwriters – TBD
UC - Underwriter's Counsel – TBD

ORDER

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS
TAXABLE SERIES 2021

Adopted: January 20, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions 2
Section 1.02. Other Definitions 5
Section 1.03. Findings 5
Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings 5
Section 1.05. Interpretation 5

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Tax Levy 5

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization 6
Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest 6
Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment 7
Section 3.04. Execution and Registration of Bonds 7
Section 3.05. Ownership 8
Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange 9
Section 3.07. Cancellation 9
Section 3.08. Replacement Bonds 9
Section 3.09. Book–Entry Only System 10
Section 3.10. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book–Entry Only System 11
Section 3.11. Payments to Cede & Co 12

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption 12
Section 4.02. Optional Redemption 12
Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption 12
Section 4.04. Partial Redemption 12
Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners 13
Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption 13
Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption 14

Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment 14

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar 14
Section 5.02. Qualifications 14
Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar 14
Section 5.04. Termination 15
Section 5.05. Notice of Change to Owners 15
Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions 15
Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor 15

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01. Form Generally 15
Section 6.02. CUSIP Registration 16
Section 6.03. Legal Opinion 16

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01. Sale of Bonds, Official Statement 16
Section 7.02. Deposit of Proceeds 17
Section 7.03. Control and Delivery of Bonds 17

ARTICLE VIII

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Payment of the Bonds 18
Section 8.02. Other Representations and Covenants 18

ARTICLE IX

DISCHARGE

Section 9.01. Discharge 18

ARTICLE X

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01. Subscription for Securities 18
Section 10.02. Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds 18
Section 10.03. Redemption of Refunded Bonds 19

ARTICLE XI

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01. Permanent School Fund Guarantee 19

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01. Annual Reports 20
Section 12.02. Event Notices 20
Section 12.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments 22
Section 12.04. Amendments to the Rule 23

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Changes to Order 23
Section 13.02. Partial Invalidity 23
Section 13.03. No Personal Liability 24
Section 13.04. Related Matters 24
Section 13.05. Force and Effect 24

Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Bond Candidates
Exhibit A – Form of Pricing Certificate

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; LEVYING A TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY AND PAYMENT THEREOF; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, there are presently outstanding certain obligations of Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), described on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (collectively, the "Refunded Bond Candidates"), which are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes levied, assessed and collected, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal of and interest on such bonds as they become due; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that all or a portion of the Refunded Bond Candidates shall be designated as Refunded Bonds (as hereinafter defined) in the Pricing Certificate (as hereinafter defined) and shall be refunded pursuant to this Order and the Pricing Certificate; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207") authorizes the District to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding or defeasing the Refunded Bonds, and to accomplish such refunding or defeasance by depositing directly with a paying agent for the Refunded Bonds (or other qualified escrow agent), the proceeds of such refunding bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and provides that such deposit shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the execution of an escrow agreement or deposit agreement in order to provide for the deposit of proceeds of the refunding bonds and, to the extent specified pursuant hereto, other lawfully available funds of the District, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the refunding bonds herein authorized and the deposit of funds referred to above, the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as being outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid pursuant to such deposit, and the pledges, liens, trusts and all other covenants, provisions, terms and conditions of the orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds shall be, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, discharged, terminated and defeased; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") hereby finds and determines that the issuance and delivery of the refunding bonds hereinafter authorized is in the public interest and the use of the proceeds in the manner herein specified constitutes a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds and determines that the refunding of the Refunded Bonds as contemplated in this Order will benefit the District by providing a present value savings

in the debt service payable by the District, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration for the refunding of such bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interest of the District and its citizens that it authorize by this Order the issuance and delivery of its refunding bonds at this time, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 1207, the District desires to delegate the authority to effect the sale of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) to the Authorized Officer; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Order is being considered is open to the public as required by law, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016, Texas Government Code, suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT THAT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Order, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Authorized Officer" means the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations of the District.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the District.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the District's bonds authorized to be issued by Section 3.01.

"Bond Counsel" means Bracewell LLP.

"Business Day" means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

"Chapter 1207" means Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended.

"Closing Date" means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the Regulations promulgated under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereafter enacted, (c) any

corresponding provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

"Dated Date" means the date designated as the date of the Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

"Debt Service" means, collectively, all amounts due and payable with respect to the Bonds representing the principal, premium, if any, and the interest due on the Bonds, payable at the times and in the manner provided herein and in the Pricing Certificate.

"Designated Payment/Transfer Office" means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named in the Pricing Certificate, the Designated Payment/Transfer Office as designated in the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the District and such successor.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

"DTC Participant" shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

"Escrow Agent" means U.S. Bank N.A., unless designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Escrow Agreement" the escrow agreements by and between the District and the Escrow Agent relating to the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Fund" means the fund or funds established by the Escrow Agreement to hold cash and securities for the payment of debt service on the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Securities" means (1) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States; (2) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; and (3) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

"Fiscal Year" means such fiscal year of the District as shall be set from time to time by the Board.

"Initial Bond" means the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds authorized by Section 3.04(d).

"Interest Payment Date" means the date or dates on which interest on the Bonds is scheduled to be paid, as designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Maturity" means the date on which the principal of the Bonds becomes due and payable according to the terms thereof, whether at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for prior redemption.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Order" means this Order.

"Owner" means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds, as shown in the Register.

"Paying Agent/Registrar" means U.S. Bank N.A., unless otherwise designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Paying Agent Registrar Agreement" means the paying agent/registrar agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District relating to the Bonds.

"Pricing Certificate" means a certificate or certificates to be signed by the Authorized Officer in connection with the issuance of Bonds under this Order.

"Purchase Contract" means the purchase contract between the District and the Underwriters pertaining to the sale of the Bonds.

"Record Date" means the Record Date set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"Refunded Bond Candidates" means the obligations of the District described in Schedule I attached hereto which are hereby authorized to be designated as Refunded Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

"Refunded Bonds" means those obligations designated as such in the Pricing Certificate from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates described in Schedule I attached hereto.

"Register" means the Bond register required by Section 3.06.

"Regulations" means the applicable proposed, temporary or final Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code or, to the extent applicable to the Code, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as such regulations may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Representation Letter" means the Blanket Letter of Representations between the District and DTC.

"Representative" means the representative of the Underwriters designated in the Purchase Contract.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Special Payment Date" means the date that is 15 days after the Special Record Date, as described in Section 3.03(e).

"Special Record Date" means the new record date for interest payment established in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, as described in Section 3.03(e).

"State" means the State of Texas.

"Stated Maturity" means the respective stated maturity dates of the Bonds specified in the Pricing Certificate.

"Unclaimed Payments" means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of Debt Service or money set aside for the payment of Bonds duly called for redemption prior to Stated Maturity and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

"Underwriters" means the underwriters named in the Purchase Contract.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions. The capitalized terms defined in the preamble to this Order shall have the meanings assigned to them in the preamble to this Order.

Section 1.03. Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Order are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Order have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Order or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05. Interpretation. (a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Order.

(c) All article and section references shall mean references to the respective articles and sections of this Order unless designated otherwise.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Tax Levy. (a) Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby levied for the current year and for each succeeding year hereafter while any of the Bonds or any interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax, with respect to the Bonds, on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property within the District,

at a rate sufficient, without limit as to rate or amount, to pay Debt Service when due and payable, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, and said taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to pay Debt Service and related costs and to no other purpose; such tax shall be assessed and collected each such year; the proceeds of such tax shall be credited to the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds; and the proceeds of such tax shall be appropriated and applied to Debt Service on the Bonds and related costs.

(b) To pay the Debt Service coming due on the Bonds prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such Debt Service, if any, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such Debt Service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

(c) Any money received by the District with respect to the Bonds as state assistance pursuant to the instructional allotment or as state assistance with existing debt, each as authorized by Chapter 46, Texas Education Code, shall be deposited in the interest and sinking fund as required by Sections 46.009 and 46.035, Texas Education Code, respectively. The District will take into account the balance in the interest and sinking fund when it sets its debt service tax rate each year.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization. The District's bonds to be designated "Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021," unless otherwise designated in the Pricing Certificate, are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1207 for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The total principal amount of the Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Order to provide funds for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds shall not exceed $33,500,000.

Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest. (a) The Bonds shall be dated the Dated Date as set forth in the Pricing Certificate and shall be in fully registered form without coupons.

(b) The Bonds shall be in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in the denomination of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof and shall be numbered separately from R-1 upward, except the Initial Bond, which shall be numbered I-1.

(c) The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(d) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Bond, respectively, until the principal amount thereof has been paid or provision for such payment has been made, from the later of the Dated Date or Closing Date, as specified in the Pricing Certificate, or the most recent Interest

Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate per annum for each respective maturity specified in the Pricing Certificate. Such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date and shall be computed on the basis of a 360–day year of twelve 30–day months.

Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment. (a) Debt Service shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent first class United States mail, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner, as shown in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date, at the address of each such Owner as such appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements.

(c) The principal of each Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof at Maturity upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) If the date for the payment of Debt Service is not a Business Day, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(e) In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last Business Day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(f) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three (3) years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the District to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code.

Section 3.04. Execution and Registration of Bonds. (a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President or Vice President and the Secretary of the Board, by their

manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Order unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bond delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the District, and has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State.

(d) On the Closing Date, the Initial Bond, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, to be payable in stated installments to the Representative or its designee, to be executed by manual or facsimile signatures of the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, approved by the Attorney General, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, will be delivered to the Representative or its designee. Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver Bonds to DTC in accordance with Section 3.09. To the extent the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, as evidenced by an agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Bonds in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 3.05. Ownership. (a) The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the Owner as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provision herein that interest on the Bonds is to be paid to the person in whose name the Bond is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office the Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Order.

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office with such endorsement or other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of $5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bonds presented for exchange.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds transferred or exchanged in accordance with this Section. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at the Designated Payment/Transfer, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owner or his designee. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, any subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption; provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

Section 3.07. Cancellation. All Bonds paid or redeemed before Stated Maturity in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Order, shall be cancelled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, exchange or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of such cancelled Bonds in the manner required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 3.08. Replacement Bonds. (a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may

require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District to save them harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 3.09. Book–Entry Only System. (a) To the extent so designated in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.10 hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, except as provided in this Order. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any amount with respect to Debt Service. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Bonds for the purpose of payment of Debt Service on the Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all Debt Service only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of, Debt Service to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(c) The Representation Letter previously executed and delivered by the District and applicable to the District's obligations delivered in book-entry-only form to DTC as securities depository is hereby ratified and approved for the Bonds.

Section 3.10. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book–Entry Only System. In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Section 3.11. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments of Debt Service on such Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption before Stated Maturity only as provided in this Article IV and in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.02. Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District at such times, in such amounts, in such manner and at such redemption prices as may be designated and provided for in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. (a) The Bonds designated as "Term Bonds" in the Pricing Certificate ("Term Bonds"), if any, are subject to scheduled mandatory redemption and will be redeemed by the District, in part, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose in the interest and sinking fund, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) Prior to each scheduled mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, a principal amount of Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Term Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.05.

(c) The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.03 shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

(d) The provisions of this Section 4.03 may be modified in the Pricing Certificate for a series of Bonds.

Section 4.04. Partial Redemption. (a) If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.02, the District shall determine the maturities (or mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to Term Bonds) and the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or any other customary random selection method such Bonds for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Bond of a denomination greater than $5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Paying

Agent/Registrar shall treat each $5,000 portion of such Bond as though it were a single Bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 3.06 of this Order, shall authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge.

(d) The provisions of this Section 4.04 may be modified in the Pricing Certificate for a series of Bonds.

Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners. (a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) The District reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds under Section 4.02, conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

(d) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption. (a) Before or on each redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the interest and sinking fund or otherwise received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the District and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying

Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption. (a) When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem same as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

(b) If the District fails to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment. Money set aside for the redemption of the Bonds and remaining unclaimed by the Owners thereof shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.03(f) hereof.

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) Unless otherwise provided in the Pricing Certificate, the District hereby appoints U.S. Bank N.A., as its initial registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") to keep such books or records and make such transfers and registrations under such reasonable regulations as the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such transfer and registrations as herein provided. It shall be the duty of the Paying Agent/Registrar to obtain from the Owners and record in the Register the address of such Owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as provided herein. The District or its designee shall have the right to inspect the Register during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit its inspection by any other entity.

(b) The Board hereby approves the form of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement specifying the duties and responsibilities of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement.

Section 5.02. Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the District will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Order.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the District will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.04. Termination. The District reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated (i) 45 days written notice of the termination of the appointment and of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, stating the effective date of such termination, and (ii) appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, that, no such termination shall be effective until a successor paying agent/registrar has assumed the duties of paying agent/registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.05. Notice of Change to Owners. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the District will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed hereby.

Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01. Form Generally. (a) The Bonds, including the Registration Certificates of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State to accompany the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Assignment form and the Certificate of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee (which shall appear only on the bonds guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund) (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order and the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the District or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

Section 6.02. CUSIP Registration. The District may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Global Services, managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence or another entity that provides securities identification numbers for municipal securities, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or any errors or omissions in the printing of such number shall be of no significance or effect in regard to the legality thereof and neither the District nor Bond Counsel are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Bonds.

Section 6.03. Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel may be attached to or printed on the reverse side of each definitive Bond over the certification of the Secretary of the Board, which may be executed in facsimile.

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01. Sale of Bonds, Official Statement. (a) The Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriters in accordance with the terms of this Order. As authorized by Chapter 1207, the Authorized Officer is authorized to act on behalf of the District in selling and delivering the Bonds and in carrying out the other procedures specified in this Order, including determining the price at which each of the Bonds will be sold, the form in which the Bonds shall be issued, the years and dates on which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years and the defeasance provisions for the Bonds; selecting the specific maturities or series of Refunded Bonds to be refunded from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates, the aggregate principal amount of Refunded Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued by the District, the rate of interest to be borne by each maturity of the Bonds, the Interest Payment Dates, the dates, prices and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption; retaining a verification agent, if any; selecting the Underwriters; and determining all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate, a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A as may be amended by the Authorized Officer; subject to the following conditions:

(i) the true interest cost for the Bonds shall not be a rate greater than 2.50%;

(ii) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued shall not exceed the limit described in Section 3.01;

(iii) the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall produce a net present value debt service savings of at least 5.00% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds being refunded; and

(iv) no Bond shall mature later than the latest maturity date of the Refunded Bonds.

The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver on behalf of the District a Purchase Contract providing for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters, in such

form as determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve the final terms and provisions of the Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of the Pricing Certificate and this Order, which final terms shall be determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the District, such approval and determination being evidenced by the execution of the Purchase Contract by the Authorized Officer.

(b) The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under Section 7.01(a) shall expire at 11:59 p.m., Central time, on a date 180 days from the date of this Order, unless otherwise extended by the Board by separate action.

(c) All officers, agents and representatives of the District are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out in the Purchase Contract and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Initial Bond shall initially be registered in the name of the Representative or such other entity as may be specified in the Purchase Contract for the Bonds.

(d) The District hereby authorizes the preparation of a Preliminary Official Statement for use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and authorizes the Authorized Officer to approve the form of and deem the Preliminary Official Statement (with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer) final within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 on behalf of the District. The District hereby authorizes the preparation of a final Official Statement reflecting the terms of the applicable Purchase Contract and other relevant information. The use of such final Official Statement by the Underwriters (in the form and with such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer and the Underwriters) is hereby approved and authorized and the proper officials of the District are authorized to sign such Official Statement.

(e) The President or Vice President of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the Authorized Officer and all other officers of the District are authorized to take such actions, to obtain such consents or approvals, to deliver such notices and to execute such documents, certificates and receipts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Bonds, to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, to effectuate the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and to effectuate the terms and provisions of this Order, including, without limitation, making application for the guarantee of the permanent school fund for the Bonds from the Texas Education Agency.

Section 7.02. Deposit of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds may, at the option of the District, be invested in any investments authorized by Texas law, provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended will be available at the proper time or times.

Section 7.03. Control and Delivery of Bonds. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination and approval of the

Attorney General of the State, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Representative under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Authorized Officer, or, in his absence, any officer of the Board, against receipt by the District of all amounts due to the District under the terms of sale.

ARTICLE VIII

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Payment of the Bonds. On or before each date on which Debt Service is due on the Bonds, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the interest and sinking fund, money sufficient to pay such Debt Service when due.

Section 8.02. Other Representations and Covenants. (a) The District will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Order and in each Bond; the District will promptly pay or cause to be paid Debt Service on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Bond; and the District will, at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Order, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts of money specified by this Order.

(b) The District is duly authorized under the laws of the State to issue the Bonds; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms.

ARTICLE IX

DISCHARGE

Section 9.01. Discharge. The District reserves the right to defease, refund or discharge the Bonds in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law.

ARTICLE X

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01. Subscription for Securities. The Authorized Officer is authorized to make necessary arrangements for and to execute such documents and agreements in connection with the purchase of the Escrow Securities required by and referenced in the Escrow Agreement, if any, as may be necessary for the Escrow Fund and the application for the acquisition of the Escrow Securities is hereby approved.

Section 10.02. Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds. U.S. Bank N.A. is hereby appointed as Escrow Agent for

the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, an Escrow Agreement having such terms and provisions as are approved by the Authorized Officer as evidenced by his execution thereof or the execution thereof by other appropriate District officials. Alternatively, the Authorized Officer may elect to deposit directly with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds and is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, a deposit agreement in connection with such deposits if necessary in connection with such deposits.

Section 10.03. Redemption of Refunded Bonds. Following the deposit to the Escrow Fund or with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, the Refunded Bonds shall be payable solely from and secured by the cash and securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund or such other fund held by the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and shall cease to be payable from ad valorem taxes. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption prior to maturity on the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be delivered to the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds a certified copy of this Order calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption and a copy of the Pricing Certificate calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption. The delivery of this Order and the Pricing Certificate to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds shall constitute the giving of notice of redemption to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and such paying agent is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of redemption to the owners of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the requirements of the order(s) authorizing the issuance thereof.

ARTICLE XI

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01. Permanent School Fund Guarantee. The District will apply for and expects to receive approval from the Texas Commissioner of Education (the "Commissioner") for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State, subject to compliance with the Texas Education Agency's rules and regulations. If the Bonds are defeased, the guarantee of such series of Bonds will be removed in its entirety and, in case of default and in accordance with Texas Education Code §45.061, the Comptroller of Public Accounts will withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first state money payable to the District in the following order: foundation school fund, available school fund. In connection with the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund, the District, hereby certifies and covenants that:

(a) a certified copy of this Order and copies of the Official Statement for such series of Bonds shall be furnished to the Division of State Funding, School Facilities and Transportation, within ten (10) calendar days of the date of sale of such series of Bonds;

(b) following any determination by the District that it is or will be unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any such series of Bonds, the District will take all

action required by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, including, but not limited to, the giving of timely notice of such determination to the Commissioner; and

(c) the District will notify the Division of State Funding in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the defeasance of any guaranteed Bonds.

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01. Annual Reports. (a) The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, (i) within six (6) months after the end of each Fiscal Year of the District ending in or after 2021, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) if not provided as part such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ, from time to time, by State law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available.

(b) If the District changes its Fiscal Year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

(c) The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document), if it is available to the public on the MSRB's Internet website or has been filed with the SEC. The financial information or operating data shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.02. Event Notices.

(a) The District shall provide the following to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) Modifications to rights of the holders of the Bonds, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District;

Note to paragraph 12: For the purposes of the event identified in paragraph 12 of this section, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and

(14) Appointment of successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other

similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Note to paragraphs (15) and (16): For purposes of the events identified in paragraphs (15) and (16) of this section and in the definition of Financial Obligation in Section 1.1, the District intends the words used in such paragraphs to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the "2018 Release") and any further written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to the Rule affected by the 2018 Release.

(b) The District shall provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the District to provide financial information and operating data in accordance with Section 12.01. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. (a) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Article for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Article IX that causes Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

(b) The provisions of this Article are for the sole benefit of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Article, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Article and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Article or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS ARTICLE, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(c) No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Article shall comprise a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provisions of this Order.

(d) Nothing in this Article is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

(e) The provisions of this Article may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Article, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provisions of this Order that authorize such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District so amends the provisions of this Article, the District shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Article an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 12.04. Amendments to the Rule. In the event the Authorized Officer, in consultation with Bond Counsel and the District's financial advisor, determines that it is necessary or desirable to amend the provisions of this Article XII in order to facilitate compliance with amendments to the Rule and related guidance from the SEC, the Authorized Officer may make such changes in the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Changes to Order. The Authorized Officer, in consultation with Bond Counsel, is hereby authorized to make changes to the terms of this Order if necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereof or in connection with the approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the Attorney General of the State.

Section 13.02. Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Order shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability

of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Order.

Section 13.03. No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or on this Order, against any official or employee of the District or any person executing any Bonds.

Section 13.04. Related Matters. To satisfy in a timely manner all of the District's obligations under this Order, the President or Vice President of the Board and the Secretary of the Board and all other appropriate officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms and purposes of this Order.

Section 13.05. Force and Effect. This Order shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so ordered.

PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE on January 20, 2021.

Secretary, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District	President, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

[SEAL]

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BOND CANDIDATES

The Authorized Officer may select the specific maturities and series of unlimited tax bonds constituting the Refunded Bonds from the following series of the District's outstanding bonds:

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PRICING CERTIFICATE

Re: Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021 (the "Bonds")

I, the undersigned [Superintendent/Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations] of the Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), do hereby make and execute this Pricing Certificate pursuant to an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on January 20, 2021 (the "Order") authorizing the issuance of the referenced Bonds. Capitalized terms used in this Pricing Certificate shall have the meanings given such terms in the Order.

As authorized by Section 7.01 of the Order, I have acted on behalf of the District in selling the Bonds to _____ (the "Underwriters") pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Contract dated as of the date hereof. The Bonds shall have the terms set forth in this Pricing Certificate.

A. The Bonds shall be designated the "Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021." The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ for the purposes specified in Section 3.01 of the Order.

B. The Bonds shall have a Dated Date of _____, 2021, and the Closing Date is scheduled for _____, 2021. The Record Date for the Bonds shall be the _____day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

C. The Bonds shall bear interest from the later of the [Dated/Closing] Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, payable on each _____ and _____ commencing _____, 20__, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds shall mature on _____ in each of the years, in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
20__	$_____	_____%	20__	$_____	_____%
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____

D. The Refunded Bond Candidates to be refunded and/or defeased with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds") are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the dates set forth in Schedule I hereto. The Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued thereon to the redemption date therefor.

E. As shown in the saving schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, the refunding of the Refunded Bonds resulted in a net present value debt service savings of approximately

$_____, representing a net present value debt service savings of approximately _____% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds.

F. The true interest cost for the Bonds is _____%.

G. The form of the Bonds attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby approved.

H. The Bonds are [not] subject to optional [and mandatory] redemption as set forth in Exhibit B.

I. The undersigned does hereby find, certify and represent that the foregoing terms of the Bonds satisfy the parameters contained in Sections 3.01 and 7.01 of the Order.

J. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

i. The amount of $_____, consisting of $_____ principal amount of the Bonds, plus premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ [and available funds of the District in the amount of $_____], shall be used for the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds;

ii. Premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ shall be used to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, including the underwriters' discount;

iii. Premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____, consisting of the rounding amount, shall be deposited to the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds; and

iv. Any amounts remaining following the payment of the costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited into the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds.

K. In accordance with Section 12.01(a) of the Order, the information to be provided pursuant to the Rule shall include all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement under Tables _____.

L. The Purchase Contract between the Underwriters and the District with respect to the Bonds is hereby approved, and the terms of such Purchase Contract are hereby determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the District.

M. _____ is hereby designated as the verification agent.

N. The [purchase of open market securities from _____] [subscription for SLGS] is hereby approved.

Executed this _____, 2021.

_____
Authorized Officer
Galveston Independent School District

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED NOTES

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF SAVINGS

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

a. Form of Bond.

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
$_____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Galveston

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
TAXABLE SERIES 2021

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	[CLOSING/DATED] DATE:	CUSIP NO.:
_____%	_____	_____	_____

Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), in the County of Galveston, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

_____

or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

unless the payment of the principal hereof shall have been paid or provided for, and to pay interest on such principal amount from the later of the [Dated/Closing Date] specified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on _____ and _____ of each year, commencing _____.

The principal of this Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the corporate trust office of _____, _____ (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), or such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"), of the Paying Agent/ Registrar or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and

expense of such other customary banking arrangements. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the _____ day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which date shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is [dated _____, 2021 and is] one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds"), issued to pursuant to a certain order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the "Pricing Certificate," and, together with the Bond Order, the "Order"), for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations of the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from the proceeds of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District sufficient, together with certain available funds of the District on deposit in the interest and sinking fund for the Bonds, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as described and provided in the Order.

[The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.] [1]

[The District has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on and after _____, in whole or, from time to time, in part before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on _____, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other method that results in random selection the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.] [2]

---

[1] Delete if Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity.
[2] Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

[Bonds maturing on _____, 20__ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their scheduled maturity, and will be redeemed by the District, in part at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown in the following schedule:

$_____ Term Bonds Maturing _____5, 20____

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20__	$_____
_____, 20__ (maturity)	$_____

The Paying Agent/Registrar will select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, the specific Term Bonds (or with respect to Term Bonds having a denomination in excess of $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof) to be redeemed by mandatory redemption. The principal amount of Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to the foregoing mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions hereof shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.] [3]

[Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of the Owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

In the Order, the District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption and such redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding. Any notice so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered owner receives such notice. Notice having been so given and subject,

[3] Delete if Term Bonds are not issued.

in the case of an optional redemption, to any rights or conditions reserved by the District in the notice, the Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the specified redemption date, and notwithstanding that any Bond or portion thereof has not been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.] [4]

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal in accordance with law.

Secretary, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District	[Vice] [5] President, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

[SEAL]

[4] Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.
[5] Delete if the President of the Board executes the Bonds.

b. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This is one of the Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Order. The series of Bonds of which this Bond is a part was originally issued as one Initial Bond which was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

_____,
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Date:_____ By:_____

c. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of transferee):

_____

_____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

_____

Authorized Signatory

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

d. Statement of Permanent School Fund Guarantee.

The following statement shall appear on or be attached to each Bond:

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Galveston Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021, dated _____, in the principal amount of $_____ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.



Mike Morath
Commissioner of Education

e. The Initial Bond for each series of Bonds shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) of this Section, except that, in the event there is more than one maturity of Bonds:

(A) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As Shown Below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" deleted;

(B) in the first paragraph the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on _____ in the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Maturity	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate); and

(C) the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds shall be numbered I-1.

(D) The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on be attached to each Bond:

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____

[SEAL]

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

I, the undersigned officer of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District, hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District convened in regular meeting on the 20th day of January, 2021, by video conference pursuant to the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016 of the Texas Government Code suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said Board, to wit:

Anthony Brown	President, District 4-D
Johnny Smecca	Vice President, District 6-F
Monica Wagner	Secretary, District 1-A
David H. O'Neal	Trustee, District 2-B
Shae Jobe	Trustee, District 3-C
Ann Masel	Trustee, District 5-E
Mindy Lakin	Trustee, District 7-G

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentee(s): _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

was duly introduced for the consideration of said Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that said order be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said order, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "Aye."

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "No."

_____ Member(s) shown present abstained from voting.

2. A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid order adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that said order has been duly recorded in said Board's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said Board's minutes of said meeting pertaining

to the adoption of said order; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said order would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting was given as required by the Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016, Texas Government Code, suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 20th day of January, 2021.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Galveston Independent School District

ORDER

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS
TAXABLE SERIES 2021

Adopted: January 20, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions 2
Section 1.02. Other Definitions 5
Section 1.03. Findings 5
Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings 5
Section 1.05. Interpretation 5

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Tax Levy 6

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization 6
Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest 6
Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment 7
Section 3.04. Execution and Registration of Bonds 8
Section 3.05. Ownership 9
Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange 9
Section 3.07. Cancellation 10
Section 3.08. Replacement Bonds 10
Section 3.09. Book–Entry Only System 11
Section 3.10. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book–Entry Only System 11
Section 3.11. Payments to Cede & Co 12

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption 12
Section 4.02. Optional Redemption 12
Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption 12
Section 4.04. Partial Redemption 13
Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners 13
Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption 14
Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption 14

Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment 14

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar 14
Section 5.02. Qualifications 15
Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar 15
Section 5.04. Termination 15
Section 5.05. Notice of Change to Owners 15
Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions 15
Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor 15

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01. Form Generally 16
Section 6.02. CUSIP Registration 16
Section 6.03. Legal Opinion 16

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01. Sale of Bonds, Official Statement 16
Section 7.02. Deposit of Proceeds 18
Section 7.03. Control and Delivery of Bonds 18

ARTICLE VIII

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Payment of the Bonds 19
Section 8.02. Other Representations and Covenants 19

ARTICLE IX

DISCHARGE

Section 9.01. Discharge 19

ARTICLE X

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01. Subscription for Securities 19
Section 10.02. Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds 19
Section 10.03. Redemption of Refunded Bonds 20

ARTICLE XI

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01. Permanent School Fund Guarantee 20

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01. Annual Reports 21
Section 12.02. Event Notices 21
Section 12.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments 23
Section 12.04. Amendments to the Rule 24

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Changes to Order 24
Section 13.02. Partial Invalidity 24
Section 13.03. No Personal Liability 24
Section 13.04. Related Matters 25
Section 13.05. Force and Effect 25

Schedule I – Schedule of Refunded Bond Candidates
Exhibit A – Form of Pricing Certificate and Form of Bond

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; LEVYING A TAX AND PROVIDING FOR THE SECURITY AND PAYMENT THEREOF; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, there are presently outstanding certain obligations of Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), described on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for all purposes (collectively, the "Refunded Bond Candidates"), which are secured by and payable from ad valorem taxes levied, assessed and collected, without legal limit as to rate or amount, on property within the District in an amount sufficient to pay principal of and interest on such bonds as they become due; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that all or a portion of the Refunded Bond Candidates shall be designated as Refunded Bonds (as hereinafter defined) in the Pricing Certificate (as hereinafter defined) and shall be refunded pursuant to this Order and the Pricing Certificate; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended ("Chapter 1207") authorizes the District to issue refunding bonds for the purpose of refunding or defeasing the Refunded Bonds, and to accomplish such refunding or defeasance by depositing directly with a paying agent for the Refunded Bonds (or other qualified escrow agent), the proceeds of such refunding bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds, and provides that such deposit shall constitute the making of firm banking and financial arrangements for the discharge and final payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the execution of an escrow agreement or deposit agreement in order to provide for the deposit of proceeds of the refunding bonds and, to the extent specified pursuant hereto, other lawfully available funds of the District, to pay the redemption price of the Refunded Bonds when due; and

WHEREAS, upon the issuance of the refunding bonds herein authorized and the deposit of funds referred to above, the Refunded Bonds shall no longer be regarded as being outstanding, except for the purpose of being paid pursuant to such deposit, and the pledges, liens, trusts and all other covenants, provisions, terms and conditions of the orders authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds shall be, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, discharged, terminated and defeased; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees of the District (the "Board") hereby finds and determines that the issuance and delivery of the refunding bonds hereinafter authorized is in the public interest and the use of the proceeds in the manner herein specified constitutes a valid public purpose; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds and determines that the refunding of the Refunded Bonds as contemplated in this Order will benefit the District by providing a present value savings

in the debt service payable by the District, and that such benefit is sufficient consideration for the refunding of such bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and in the best interest of the District and its citizens that it authorize by this Order the issuance and delivery of its refunding bonds at this time, and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 1207, the District desires to delegate the authority to effect the sale of the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) to the Authorized Officer; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this Order is being considered is open to the public as required by law, and the public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016, Texas Government Code, suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act; NOW, THEREFORE

BE IT ORDERED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT THAT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Section 1.01. Definitions. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Order, or unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the following terms shall have the meanings specified below:

"Authorized Officer" means the Superintendent, the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations of the District.

"Board" means the Board of Trustees of the District.

"Bond" or "Bonds" means the District's bonds authorized to be issued by Section 3.01.

"Bond Counsel" means Bracewell LLP.

"Business Day" means a day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or other day on which banking institutions in the city where the Designated Payment/Transfer Office is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close.

"Chapter 1207" means Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended.

"Closing Date" means the date of the initial delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and, with respect to a specific section thereof, such reference shall be deemed to include (a) the Regulations promulgated under such section, (b) any successor provision of similar import hereafter enacted, (c) any

corresponding provision of any subsequent Internal Revenue Code and (d) the regulations promulgated under the provisions described in (b) and (c).

"Dated Date" means the date designated as the date of the Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

"Debt Service" means, collectively, all amounts due and payable with respect to the Bonds representing the principal, premium, if any, and the interest due on the Bonds, payable at the times and in the manner provided herein and in the Pricing Certificate.

"Designated Payment/Transfer Office" means (i) with respect to the initial Paying Agent/Registrar named in the Pricing Certificate, the Designated Payment/Transfer Office as designated in the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, or at such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar and (ii) with respect to any successor Paying Agent/Registrar, the office of such successor designated and located as may be agreed upon by the District and such successor.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

"DTC Participant" shall mean brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

"Escrow Agent" means U.S. Bank N.A., unless designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Escrow Agreement" the escrow agreements by and between the District and the Escrow Agent relating to the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Fund" means the fund or funds established by the Escrow Agreement to hold cash and securities for the payment of debt service on the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Securities" means (1) direct noncallable obligations of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States; (2) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; and (3) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date hereof, are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "AAA" or its equivalent.

"Fiscal Year" means such fiscal year of the District as shall be set from time to time by the Board.

"Initial Bond" means the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds authorized by Section 3.04(d).

"Initial Purchaser" means if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale, the initial purchaser or initial purchasers of the Bonds designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Interest Payment Date" means the date or dates on which interest on the Bonds is scheduled to be paid, as designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Maturity" means the date on which the principal of the Bonds becomes due and payable according to the terms thereof, whether at Stated Maturity or by proceedings for prior redemption.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

"Notice of Sale" means the notice of sale in the form approved by the Authorized Officer and utilized in conjunction with the Preliminary Official Statement in the sale of the Bonds, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale.

"Order" means this Order.

"Owner" means the person who is the registered owner of a Bond or Bonds, as shown in the Register.

"Paying Agent/Registrar" means U.S. Bank N.A., unless otherwise designated in the Pricing Certificate.

"Paying Agent Registrar Agreement" means the paying agent/registrar agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District relating to the Bonds.

"Pricing Certificate" means a certificate or certificates to be signed by the Authorized Officer in connection with the issuance of Bonds under this Order.

"Purchase Contract" means the purchase contract between the District and the Underwriters pertaining to the sale of the Bonds, if the Bond are sold pursuant to negotiated sale.

"Record Date" means the Record Date set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

"Refunded Bond Candidates" means the obligations of the District described in Schedule I attached hereto which are hereby authorized to be designated as Refunded Bonds in the Pricing Certificate.

"Refunded Bonds" means those obligations designated as such in the Pricing Certificate from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates described in Schedule I attached hereto.

"Register" means the Bond register required by Section 3.06.

"Regulations" means the applicable proposed, temporary or final Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code or, to the extent applicable to the Code, under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as such regulations may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

"Representation Letter" means the Blanket Letter of Representations between the District and DTC.

"Representative" means, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the representative of the Underwriters designated in the Purchase Contract.

"Rule" means SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Special Payment Date" means the date that is 15 days after the Special Record Date, as described in Section 3.03(e).

"Special Record Date" means the new record date for interest payment established in the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, as described in Section 3.03(e).

"State" means the State of Texas.

"Stated Maturity" means the respective stated maturity dates of the Bonds specified in the Pricing Certificate.

"Unclaimed Payments" means money deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of Debt Service or money set aside for the payment of Bonds duly called for redemption prior to Stated Maturity and remaining unclaimed by the Owners of such Bonds for 90 days after the applicable payment or redemption date.

"Underwriters" means, if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the underwriters named in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 1.02. Other Definitions. The capitalized terms defined in the preamble to this Order shall have the meanings assigned to them in the preamble to this Order.

Section 1.03. Findings. The declarations, determinations and findings declared, made and found in the preamble to this Order are hereby adopted, restated and made a part of the operative provisions hereof.

Section 1.04. Table of Contents, Titles and Headings. The table of contents, titles and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Order have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not to be considered a part hereof and shall not in any way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof and shall never be considered or given any effect in construing this Order or any provision hereof or in ascertaining intent, if any question of intent should arise.

Section 1.05. Interpretation. (a) Unless the context requires otherwise, words of the masculine gender shall be construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and words of the singular number shall be construed to include correlative words of the plural number and vice versa.

(b) This Order and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein to sustain the validity of this Order.

(c) All article and section references shall mean references to the respective articles and sections of this Order unless designated otherwise.

ARTICLE II

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

Section 2.01. Tax Levy. (a) Pursuant to the authority granted by the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby levied for the current year and for each succeeding year hereafter while any of the Bonds or any interest thereon is outstanding and unpaid, an ad valorem tax, with respect to the Bonds, on each one hundred dollars valuation of taxable property within the District, at a rate sufficient, without limit as to rate or amount, to pay Debt Service when due and payable, full allowance being made for delinquencies and costs of collection, and said taxes are hereby irrevocably pledged to pay Debt Service and related costs and to no other purpose; such tax shall be assessed and collected each such year; the proceeds of such tax shall be credited to the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds; and the proceeds of such tax shall be appropriated and applied to Debt Service on the Bonds and related costs.

(b) To pay the Debt Service coming due on the Bonds prior to receipt of the taxes levied to pay such Debt Service, if any, there is hereby appropriated from current funds on hand, which are hereby certified to be on hand and available for such purpose, an amount sufficient to pay such Debt Service, and such amount shall be used for no other purpose.

(c) Any money received by the District with respect to the Bonds as state assistance pursuant to the instructional facilities allotment or as state assistance with existing debt, each as authorized by Chapter 46, Texas Education Code, shall be deposited in the interest and sinking fund as required by Sections 46.009 and 46.035, Texas Education Code, respectively. The District will take into account the balance in the interest and sinking fund when it sets its debt service tax rate each year.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION; GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS REGARDING THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization. The District's bonds to be designated "Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021," unless otherwise designated in the Pricing Certificate, are hereby authorized to be issued and delivered in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, including particularly Chapter 1207 for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The total principal amount of the Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Order to provide funds for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds shall not exceed $33,500,000.

Section 3.02. Date, Denomination, Maturities, and Interest. (a) The Bonds shall be dated the Dated Date as set forth in the Pricing Certificate and shall be in fully registered form without coupons.

(b) The Bonds shall be in the aggregate principal amount designated in the Pricing Certificate, shall be in the denomination of $5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple

thereof and shall be numbered separately from R-1 upward, except the Initial Bond, which shall be numbered I-1.

(c) The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(d) Interest shall accrue and be paid on each Bond, respectively, until the principal amount thereof has been paid or provision for such payment has been made, from the later of the Dated Date or Closing Date, as specified in the Pricing Certificate, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for at the rate per annum for each respective maturity specified in the Pricing Certificate. Such interest shall be payable on each Interest Payment Date and shall be computed on the basis of a 360–day year of twelve 30–day months.

Section 3.03. Medium, Method and Place of Payment. (a) Debt Service shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America.

(b) Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check dated as of the Interest Payment Date, and sent United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, by the Paying Agent/Registrar to each Owner, as shown in the Register at the close of business on the Record Date, at the address of each such Owner as such appears in the Register or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and expense of such other customary banking arrangements.

(c) The principal of each Bond shall be paid to the Owner thereof at Maturity upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(d) If the date for the payment of Debt Service is not a Business Day, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding Business Day, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the due date thereof as specified in this Section.

(e) In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each Owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last Business Day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

(f) Unclaimed Payments shall be segregated in a special account and held in trust, uninvested by the Paying Agent/Registrar, for the account of the Owner of the Bonds to which the Unclaimed Payments pertain. Subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code, Unclaimed Payments remaining unclaimed by the Owners entitled thereto for three (3) years after the applicable payment or redemption date shall be applied to the next payment or payments on the Bonds thereafter

coming due and, to the extent any such money remains after the retirement of all outstanding Bonds, shall be paid to the District to be used for any lawful purpose. Thereafter, neither the District, the Paying Agent/Registrar nor any other person shall be liable or responsible to any holders of such Bonds for any further payment of such unclaimed moneys or on account of any such Bonds, subject to Title 6, Texas Property Code.

Section 3.04. Execution and Registration of Bonds. (a) The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the District by the President or Vice President and the Secretary of the Board, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the official seal of the District shall be impressed or placed in facsimile thereon. Such facsimile signatures on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if each of the Bonds had been signed manually and in person by each of said officers, and such facsimile seal on the Bonds shall have the same effect as if the official seal of the District had been manually impressed upon each of the Bonds.

(b) In the event that any officer of the District whose manual or facsimile signature appears on the Bonds ceases to be such officer before the authentication of such Bonds or before the delivery thereof, such facsimile signature nevertheless shall be valid and sufficient for all purposes as if such officer had remained in such office.

(c) Except as provided below, no Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit of this Order unless and until there appears thereon the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar substantially in the form provided herein, duly authenticated by manual execution by an officer or duly authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar. It shall not be required that the same officer or authorized signatory of the Paying Agent/Registrar sign the Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar on all of the Bonds. In lieu of the executed Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar described above, the Initial Bond delivered at the Closing Date shall have attached thereto the Comptroller's Registration Certificate substantially in the form provided herein, manually executed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, or by his duly authorized agent, which certificate shall be evidence that the Initial Bond has been duly approved by the Attorney General of the State and that it is a valid and binding obligation of the District, and has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State.

(d) On the Closing Date, the Initial Bond, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, to be payable in stated installments to the Representative or its designee (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale) or the Initial Purchaser or its designee (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale), to be executed by manual or facsimile signatures of the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, approved by the Attorney General of the State, and registered and manually signed by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, will be delivered to the Representative or its designee (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale) or the Initial Purchaser or its designee (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale). Upon payment for the Initial Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel the Initial Bond and deliver registered definitive Bonds to DTC in accordance with Section 3.09. To the extent the Paying Agent/Registrar is eligible to participate in DTC's FAST System, as evidenced by an agreement between the Paying Agent/Registrar and DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall hold the definitive Bonds in safekeeping for DTC.

Section 3.05. Ownership. (a) The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar and any other person may treat the Owner as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of making and receiving payment of the principal thereof, for the further purpose of making and receiving payment of the interest thereon (subject to the provision herein that interest on the Bonds is to be paid to the person in whose name the Bond is registered on the Record Date or Special Record Date, as applicable), and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be bound by any notice or knowledge to the contrary.

(b) All payments made to the Owner of a Bond shall be valid and effectual and shall discharge the liability of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar upon such Bond to the extent of the sums paid.

Section 3.06. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. (a) So long as any Bonds remain outstanding, the District shall cause the Paying Agent/Registrar to keep at its Designated Payment/Transfer Office the Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the registration and transfer of Bonds in accordance with this Order.

(b) The ownership of a Bond may be transferred only upon the presentation and surrender of the Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office with such endorsement or other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. No transfer of any Bond shall be effective until entered in the Register.

(c) The Bonds shall be exchangeable upon the presentation and surrender thereof at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office for a Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate and in any denomination or denominations of any integral multiple of $5,000 and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the Bonds presented for exchange.

(d) The Paying Agent/Registrar is hereby authorized to authenticate and deliver Bonds transferred or exchanged in accordance with this Section. A new Bond or Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar, in lieu of the Bond being transferred or exchanged, at the Designated Payment/Transfer, or sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owner or his designee. Each Bond delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such Bond is delivered.

(e) No service charge shall be made to the Owner for the initial registration, any subsequent transfer, or exchange for a different denomination of any of the Bonds. The Paying Agent/Registrar, however, may require the Owner to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection with the registration, transfer or exchange of a Bond.

(f) Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption within 45 days of the date fixed for redemption;

provided, however, such limitation of transfer shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled balance of a Bond.

Section 3.07. Cancellation. All Bonds paid or redeemed before Stated Maturity in accordance with this Order, and all Bonds in lieu of which exchange Bonds or replacement Bonds are authenticated and delivered in accordance with this Order, shall be cancelled upon the making of proper records regarding such payment, exchange or replacement. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall dispose of such cancelled Bonds in the manner required by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Section 3.08. Replacement Bonds. (a) Upon the presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar of a mutilated Bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding. The District or the Paying Agent/Registrar may require the Owner of such Bond to pay a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed in connection therewith and any other expenses connected therewith.

(b) In the event that any Bond is lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Paying Agent/Registrar, pursuant to the applicable laws of the State and in the absence of notice or knowledge that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, shall authenticate and deliver a replacement Bond of like tenor and principal amount and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, provided that the Owner first complies with the following requirements:

(i) furnishes to the Paying Agent/Registrar satisfactory evidence of his or her ownership of and the circumstances of the loss, destruction or theft of such Bond;

(ii) furnishes such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent/Registrar and the District to save them harmless;

(iii) pays all expenses and charges in connection therewith, including, but not limited to, printing costs, legal fees, fees of the Paying Agent/Registrar and any tax or other governmental charge that is authorized to be imposed; and

(iv) satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(c) If, after the delivery of such replacement Bond, a bona fide purchaser of the original Bond in lieu of which such replacement Bond was issued presents for payment such original Bond, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to recover such replacement Bond from the person to whom it was delivered or any person taking therefrom, except a bona fide purchaser, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar in connection therewith.

(d) In the event that any such mutilated, lost, apparently destroyed or wrongfully taken Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in its

discretion, instead of issuing a replacement Bond, may pay such Bond if it has become due and payable or may pay such Bond when it becomes due and payable.

(e) Each replacement Bond delivered in accordance with this Section shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the District and shall be entitled to the benefits and security of this Order to the same extent as the Bond or Bonds in lieu of which such replacement Bond is delivered.

Section 3.09. Book–Entry Only System. (a) To the extent so designated in the Pricing Certificate, the definitive Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a fully registered Bond for each of the maturities thereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as provided in Section 3.10 hereof, all of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

(b) With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds, except as provided in this Order. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than an Owner, of any amount with respect to Debt Service. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Register as the absolute Owner of such Bonds for the purpose of payment of Debt Service on the Bonds, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfer with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all Debt Service only to or upon the order of the respective Owners, as provided in this Order, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of, Debt Service to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an Owner, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of amounts due pursuant to this Order. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Order with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered Owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Order shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(c) The Representation Letter previously executed and delivered by the District and applicable to the District's obligations delivered in book-entry-only form to DTC as securities depository is hereby ratified and approved for the Bonds.

Section 3.10. Successor Securities Depository; Transfer Outside Book–Entry Only System. In the event that the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is

incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, and that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, or in the event DTC discontinues the services described herein, the District or the Paying Agent/Registrar shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants, as identified by DTC, of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts, as identified by DTC. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Owners transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

Section 3.11. Payments to Cede & Co. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order to the contrary, so long as any Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments of Debt Service on such Bonds, and all notices with respect to such Bonds, shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF BONDS BEFORE MATURITY

Section 4.01. Limitation on Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption before Stated Maturity only as provided in this Article IV and in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.02. Optional Redemption. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption at the option of the District at such times, in such amounts, in such manner and at such redemption prices as may be designated and provided for in the Pricing Certificate.

Section 4.03. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. (a) The Bonds designated as "Term Bonds" in the Pricing Certificate ("Term Bonds"), if any, are subject to scheduled mandatory redemption and will be redeemed by the District, in part, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, out of moneys available for such purpose in the interest and sinking fund, on the dates and in the respective principal amounts as set forth in the Pricing Certificate.

(b) Prior to each scheduled mandatory redemption date, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, a principal amount of Term Bonds equal to the aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed, shall call such Term Bonds for redemption on such scheduled mandatory redemption date, and shall give notice of such redemption, as provided in Section 4.05.

(c) The principal amount of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to subparagraph (a) of this Section 4.03 shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the

mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.

(d) The provisions of this Section 4.03 may be modified in the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds.

Section 4.04. Partial Redemption. (a) If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed pursuant to Section 4.02, the District shall determine the maturities and principal amount (or mandatory sinking fund payment with respect to Term Bonds) and the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or any other customary random selection method such Bonds for redemption.

(b) A portion of a single Bond of a denomination greater than $5,000 may be redeemed, but only in a principal amount equal to $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall treat each $5,000 portion of such Bond as though it were a single Bond for purposes of selection for redemption.

(c) Upon surrender of any Bond for redemption in part, the Paying Agent/Registrar, in accordance with Section 3.06 of this Order, shall authenticate and deliver exchange Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the Bond so surrendered, such exchange being without charge.

(d) The provisions of this Section 4.04 may be modified in the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds.

Section 4.05. Notice of Redemption to Owners. (a) The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of any redemption of Bonds by sending notice by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owner of each Bond (or part thereof) to be redeemed, at the address shown in the Register at the close of business on the Business Day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

(b) The notice shall state the redemption date, the redemption price, the place at which the Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, and, if less than all the Bonds outstanding are to be redeemed, an identification of the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed.

(c) The District reserves the right to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds under Section 4.02, conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such

rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption where redemption has been rescinded shall remain outstanding.

(d) Any notice given as provided in this Section shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the Owner receives such notice.

Section 4.06. Payment Upon Redemption. (a) Before or on each redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar money sufficient to pay all amounts due on the redemption date and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make provision for the payment of the Bonds to be redeemed on such date by setting aside and holding in trust an amount from the interest and sinking fund or otherwise received by the Paying Agent/Registrar from the District and shall use such funds solely for the purpose of paying the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on the Bonds being redeemed.

(b) Upon presentation and surrender of any Bond called for redemption at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office on or after the date fixed for redemption, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and accrued interest on such Bond to the date of redemption from the money set aside for such purpose.

Section 4.07. Effect of Redemption. (a) When Bonds have been called for redemption in whole or in part and due provision has been made to redeem same as herein provided, the Bonds or portions thereof so redeemed shall no longer be regarded as outstanding except for the purpose of receiving payment solely from the funds so provided for redemption, and the rights of the Owners to collect interest which would otherwise accrue after the redemption date on any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall terminate on the date fixed for redemption.

(b) If the District fails to make provision for payment of all sums due on a redemption date, then any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption shall continue to bear interest at the rate stated on the Bond until due provision is made for the payment of same.

Section 4.08. Lapse of Payment. Money set aside for the redemption of the Bonds and remaining unclaimed by the Owners thereof shall be subject to the provisions of Section 3.03(f) hereof.

ARTICLE V

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

Section 5.01. Appointment of Initial Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) Unless otherwise provided in the Pricing Certificate, the District hereby appoints U.S. Bank N.A., as its initial registrar and transfer agent (the "Paying Agent/Registrar") to keep such books or records and make such transfers and registrations under such reasonable regulations as the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such transfer and registrations as herein provided. It shall be the duty of the Paying Agent/Registrar to obtain from the Owners and record in the Register the address of such Owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as provided herein. The District or its designee shall have the right to inspect the Register during regular business hours of the Paying Agent/Registrar,

but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Register confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit its inspection by any other entity.

(b) The Board hereby approves the form of Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement specifying the duties and responsibilities of the District and the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement.

Section 5.02. Qualifications. Each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be a commercial bank, a trust company organized under the laws of the State, or any other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as and perform the duties and services of paying agent and registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.03. Maintaining Paying Agent/Registrar. (a) At all times while any Bonds are outstanding, the District will maintain a Paying Agent/Registrar that is qualified under Section 5.02 of this Order.

(b) If the Paying Agent/Registrar resigns or otherwise ceases to serve as such, the District will promptly appoint a replacement.

Section 5.04. Termination. The District reserves the right to terminate the appointment of any Paying Agent/Registrar by delivering to the entity whose appointment is to be terminated (i) 45 days written notice of the termination of the appointment and of the Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement, stating the effective date of such termination, and (ii) appointing a successor Paying Agent/Registrar; provided, that, no such termination shall be effective until a successor paying agent/registrar has assumed the duties of paying agent/registrar for the Bonds.

Section 5.05. Notice of Change to Owners. Promptly upon each change in the entity serving as Paying Agent/Registrar, the District will cause notice of the change to be sent to each Owner by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, at the address in the Register, stating the effective date of the change and the name and mailing address of the replacement Paying Agent/Registrar.

Section 5.06. Agreement to Perform Duties and Functions. By accepting the appointment as Paying Agent/Registrar, the Paying Agent/Registrar is deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Order and that it will perform the duties and functions of Paying Agent/Registrar prescribed hereby.

Section 5.07. Delivery of Records to Successor. If a Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced, such Paying Agent/Registrar, promptly upon the appointment of the successor, will deliver the Register (or a copy thereof) and all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds to the successor Paying Agent/Registrar.

ARTICLE VI

FORM OF THE BONDS

Section 6.01. Form Generally. (a) The Bonds, including the Registration Certificates of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State to accompany the Initial Bond, the Certificate of the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Assignment form and the Certificate of the Permanent School Fund Guarantee to appear on each of the Bonds (i) shall be substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions, and other variations as are permitted or required by this Order and the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) may have such letters, numbers, or other marks of identification (including identifying numbers and letters of the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures of the American Bankers Association) and such legends and endorsements (including any reproduction of an opinion of counsel) thereon as, consistently herewith, may be determined by the District or by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

(b) The Bonds shall be typewritten, photocopied, printed, lithographed, or engraved, and may be produced by any combination of these methods or produced in any other similar manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Bonds, as evidenced by their execution thereof.

Section 6.02. CUSIP Registration. The District may secure identification numbers through the CUSIP Global Services, managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by S&P Global Market Intelligence or another entity that provides securities identification numbers for municipal securities, and may authorize the printing of such numbers on the face of the Bonds. It is expressly provided, however, that the presence or absence of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds or any errors or omissions in the printing of such number shall be of no significance or effect in regard to the legality thereof and neither the District nor Bond Counsel are to be held responsible for CUSIP numbers incorrectly printed on the Bonds.

Section 6.03. Legal Opinion. The approving legal opinion of Bond Counsel may be attached to or printed on the reverse side of each definitive Bond over the certification of the Secretary of the Board, which may be executed in facsimile.

ARTICLE VII

SALE AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS

Section 7.01. Sale of Bonds, Official Statement. (a) The Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriters or the Initial Purchaser in accordance with the terms of this Order. As authorized by Chapter 1207, the Authorized Officer is authorized to act on behalf of the District in selling and delivering the Bonds and in carrying out the other procedures specified in this Order, including determining whether the Bonds will be sold pursuant to a negotiated or competitive sale, determining the price at which each of the Bonds will be sold, the form in which the Bonds shall be issued, the years and dates on which the Bonds will mature, the principal amount to mature in each of such years and the defeasance provisions for the Bonds; selecting the specific maturities or series of Refunded Bonds to be refunded from the list of Refunded Bond Candidates, the

aggregate principal amount of Refunded Bonds, the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued by the District, the rate of interest to be borne by each maturity of the Bonds, the Interest Payment Dates, the dates, prices and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption; retaining a verification agent, if any; selecting the Underwriters (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale); and determining all other matters relating to the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, all of which shall be specified in the Pricing Certificate, a form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A as may be amended by the Authorized Officer, subject to the following conditions:

(i) the true interest cost for the Bonds shall not be a rate greater than 2.50%;

(ii) the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds authorized to be issued shall not exceed the limit described in Section 3.01;

(iii) the refunding of the Refunded Bonds shall produce a net present value debt service savings of at least _____% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds being refunded; and

(iv) no Bond shall mature later than the latest maturity date of the Refunded Bonds.

(b) If the Bonds are sold pursuant to a negotiated sale, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver on behalf of the District a Purchase Contract providing for the sale of the Bonds to the Underwriters, in such form as determined by the Authorized Officer. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve the final terms and provisions of the Purchase Contract in accordance with the terms of the Pricing Certificate and this Order, which final terms shall be determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the District, such approval and determination being evidenced by the execution of the Purchase Contract by the Authorized Officer.

(c) If the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to approve, in conformity with this Order and the Notice of Sale, the terms, conditions and specifications for the sale of the Bonds, and is further authorized to award the sale of the Bonds to one or more purchasers submitting the bid or bids conforming to the specifications set forth in the Notice of Sale that produce the lowest true interest cost to the District.

(d) The authority granted to the Authorized Officer under Section 7.01(a) shall expire at 11:59 p.m., Central time, on a date 180 days from the date of this Order, unless otherwise extended by the Board by separate action. For purposes of clarity, if the Authorized Officer takes action to approve the sale of the Bonds within such 180-day period, the closing may occur after the expiration of such period.

(e) All officers, agents and representatives of the District are hereby authorized to do any and all things necessary or desirable to satisfy the conditions set out in the Purchase Contract and to provide for the issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The Initial Bond shall initially be registered in the name of the Representative or such other entity as may be specified in the Purchase Contract for the Bonds.

(f) The District hereby approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement and a Notices of Sale (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) for the use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds, each in the form and with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer as evidenced by a certificate of the Authorized Officer. The District hereby authorizes the Authorized Officer to approve the form and content and the distribution of the Notice of Sale (if applicable) and the Preliminary Official Statement prepared for the use in the initial offering and sale of the Bonds and to deem the Preliminary Official Statement (with such addenda, supplements or amendments as may be approved by the Authorized Officer), final within the meaning and for the purposes of paragraph (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The District hereby authorizes the preparation of a final Official Statement reflecting the terms of the Purchase Contract (if the Bonds are sold pursuant to a pursuant to a negotiated sale) or winning bid form (if the Bonds are sold in a competitive sale) and other relevant information. The use of such final Official Statement by the Underwriters or the Initial Purchaser, as applicable (in the form and with which such appropriate variations as shall be approved by the Authorized Officer and the Representative or the Initial Purchaser, as applicable), is hereby approved and authorized, and if required, the proper officials of the District are authorized to sign such Official Statement. If the Bonds are sold pursuant to a competitive sale, the proper officials of the District are authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

(g) The President or Vice President of the Board, the Secretary of the Board, the Authorized Officer and all other officers of the District are authorized to take such actions, to obtain such consents or approvals, to deliver such notices and to execute such documents, certificates and receipts as they may deem necessary and appropriate in order to consummate the delivery of the Bonds, to pay the costs of issuance of the Bonds, to effectuate the refunding of the Refunded Bonds and to effectuate the terms and provisions of this Order, including, without limitation, making application for the guarantee of the permanent school fund for the Bonds from the Texas Education Agency.

Section 7.02. Deposit of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited as set forth in the Pricing Certificate. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds may, at the option of the District, be invested in any investments authorized by Texas law, provided that all such investments shall be made in such a manner that the money required to be expended will be available at the proper time or times.

Section 7.03. Control and Delivery of Bonds. (a) The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to have control of the Initial Bond and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining thereto pending investigation, examination and approval of the Attorney General of the State, registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, and registration with, and initial exchange or transfer by, the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(b) After registration by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State, delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the Representative under and subject to the general supervision and direction of the Authorized Officer, or, in his absence, any officer of the Board, against receipt by the District of all amounts due to the District under the terms of sale.

ARTICLE VIII

PARTICULAR REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS

Section 8.01. Payment of the Bonds. On or before each date on which Debt Service is due on the Bonds, there shall be made available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, out of the interest and sinking fund, money sufficient to pay such Debt Service when due.

Section 8.02. Other Representations and Covenants. (a) The District will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Order and in each Bond; the District will promptly pay or cause to be paid Debt Service on the dates and at the places and manner prescribed in such Bond; and the District will, at the times and in the manner prescribed by this Order, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts of money specified by this Order.

(b) The District is duly authorized under the laws of the State to issue the Bonds; all action on its part for the creation and issuance of the Bonds has been duly and effectively taken; and the Bonds in the hands of the Owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable obligations of the District in accordance with their terms.

ARTICLE IX

DISCHARGE

Section 9.01. Discharge. The District reserves the right to defease, refund or discharge the Bonds in any manner now or hereafter permitted by law.

ARTICLE X

SUBSCRIPTION FOR SECURITIES; APPROVAL OF ESCROW AGREEMENT; PAYMENT OF REFUNDED BONDS

Section 10.01. Subscription for Securities. The Authorized Officer is authorized to make necessary arrangements for and to execute such documents and agreements in connection with the purchase of the Escrow Securities required by and referenced in the Escrow Agreement, if any, as may be necessary for the Escrow Fund and the application for the acquisition of the Escrow Securities is hereby approved.

Section 10.02. Appointment of Escrow Agent; Approval of Escrow Agreement; Deposit with Paying Agent for Refunded Bonds. U.S. Bank N.A. is hereby appointed as Escrow Agent for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, an Escrow Agreement having such terms and provisions as are approved by the Authorized Officer as evidenced by his execution thereof or the execution thereof by other appropriate District officials. Alternatively, the Authorized Officer may elect to deposit directly with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds the proceeds of the Bonds, together with other available funds, in an amount sufficient to provide for the payment or redemption of the Refunded Bonds and is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, or cause the execution and delivery by the

President or Vice President and Secretary of the Board, a deposit agreement in connection with such deposits if necessary in connection with such deposits.

Section 10.03. Redemption of Refunded Bonds. Following the deposit to the Escrow Fund or with the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds, the Refunded Bonds shall be payable solely from and secured by the cash and securities on deposit in the Escrow Fund or such other fund held by the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds for the purpose of refunding the Refunded Bonds and shall cease to be payable from ad valorem taxes. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption prior to maturity on the dates and at the redemption prices set forth in the Pricing Certificate. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to cause to be delivered to the paying agent/registrar for the Refunded Bonds a certified copy of this Order calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption and a copy of the Pricing Certificate calling the Refunded Bonds for redemption. The delivery of this Order and the Pricing Certificate to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds shall constitute the giving of notice of redemption to the paying agent for the Refunded Bonds and such paying agent is hereby authorized and directed to give notice of redemption to the owners of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the requirements of the order(s) authorizing the issuance thereof.

ARTICLE XI

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Section 11.01. Permanent School Fund Guarantee. The District will apply for and expects to receive approval from the Texas Commissioner of Education (the "Commissioner") for payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to be guaranteed by the Permanent School Fund of the State, subject to compliance with the Texas Education Agency's rules and regulations. If the Bonds are defeased, the guarantee of such series of Bonds will be removed in its entirety and, in case of default and in accordance with Texas Education Code §45.061, the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State will withhold the amount paid, plus interest, from the first state money payable to the District in the following order: foundation school fund, available school fund. In connection with the guarantee of the Bonds by the Permanent School Fund, the District, hereby certifies and covenants that:

(a) a certified copy of this Order and copies of the Official Statement for such series of Bonds shall be furnished to the Division of State Funding, School Facilities and Transportation, within ten (10) calendar days of the date of sale of such series of Bonds;

(b) following any determination by the District that it is or will be unable to pay maturing or matured principal or interest on any such series of Bonds, the District will take all action required by Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, as amended, including, but not limited to, the giving of timely notice of such determination to the Commissioner; and

(c) the District will notify the Division of State Funding in writing within ten (10) calendar days of the defeasance of any guaranteed Bonds.

ARTICLE XII

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Section 12.01. Annual Reports. (a) The District shall provide annually to the MSRB, (i) within six (6) months after the end of each Fiscal Year of the District ending in or after 2021, financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement, being the information described in the Pricing Certificate, and (ii) if not provided as part such financial information and operating data, audited financial statements of the District, when and if available. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (i) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles prescribed by the Texas State Board of Education or such other accounting principles as the District may be required to employ, from time to time, by State law or regulation, and (ii) audited, if the District commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If the audit of such financial statements is not complete within 12 months after any such fiscal year end, then the District shall file unaudited financial statements within such 12-month period and audited financial statements for the applicable fiscal year, when and if the audit report on such financial statements becomes available.

(b) If the District changes its Fiscal Year, it will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the District otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

(c) The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document (including an official statement or other offering document), if it is available to the public on the MSRB's Internet website or has been filed with the SEC. The financial information or operating data shall be provided in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.02. Event Notices.

(a) The District shall provide the following to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten (10) Business Days after the occurrence of the event, notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with

respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) Modifications to rights of the holders of the Bonds, if material;

(8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the District;

Note to paragraph 12: For the purposes of the event identified in paragraph 12 of this section, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the District in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the District.

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the District or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the District, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material;

(14) Appointment of successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material;

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the District, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the District, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

Note to paragraphs (15) and (16): For purposes of the events identified in paragraphs (15) and (16) of this section and in the definition of Financial Obligation in Section 1.1, the District intends the words used in such paragraphs to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885 dated August 20, 2018 (the "2018 Release") and any further written guidance provided by the SEC or its staff with respect to the amendments to the Rule affected by the 2018 Release.

(b) The District shall provide to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, notice of a failure by the District to provide financial information and operating data in accordance with Section 12.01. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this section shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 12.03. Limitations, Disclaimers and Amendments. (a) The District shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Article for so long as, but only for so long as, the District remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the District in any event will give notice of any deposit made in accordance with Article IX that causes Bonds no longer to be outstanding.

(b) The provisions of this Article are for the sole benefit of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Article, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The District undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices which it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Article and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the District's financial results, condition, or prospects or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Article or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The District does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE DISTRICT BE LIABLE TO THE OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE DISTRICT, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITH OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS ARTICLE, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR MANDAMUS OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

(c) No default by the District in observing or performing its obligations under this Article shall comprise a breach of or default under the Order for purposes of any other provisions of this Order.

(d) Nothing in this Article is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the District under federal and state securities laws.

(e) The provisions of this Article may be amended by the District from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the District, but only if (1) the provisions of this Article, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the Owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provisions of this Order that authorize such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the District (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the Owners and beneficial owners of the Bonds. The District may also repeal or amend the provisions of this Section if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or any court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, and the District also may amend the provisions of this Section in its discretion in any other manner or circumstance, but in either case only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not have prevented an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds, giving effect to (a) such provisions as so amended and (b) any amendments or interpretations of the Rule. If the District so amends the provisions of this Article, the District shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Article an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided.

Section 12.04. Amendments to the Rule. In the event the Authorized Officer, in consultation with Bond Counsel and the District's financial advisor, determines that it is necessary or desirable to amend the provisions of this Article XII in order to facilitate compliance with amendments to the Rule and related guidance from the SEC, the Authorized Officer may make such changes in the Pricing Certificate for the Bonds.

ARTICLE XIII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 13.01. Changes to Order. The Authorized Officer, in consultation with Bond Counsel, is hereby authorized to make changes to the terms of this Order if necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes hereof or in connection with the approval of the issuance of the Bonds by the Attorney General of the State.

Section 13.02. Partial Invalidity. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Order shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Order.

Section 13.03. No Personal Liability. No recourse shall be had for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds or for any claim based thereon, or on this Order, against any official or employee of the District or any person executing any Bonds.

Section 13.04. Related Matters. To satisfy in a timely manner all of the District's obligations under this Order, the President or Vice President of the Board and the Secretary of the Board and all other appropriate officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out the terms and purposes of this Order.

Section 13.05. Force and Effect. This Order shall be in full force and effect from and after its final passage, and it is so ordered.

[Signature Page Follows]

PASSED, APPROVED AND EFFECTIVE on January 20, 2021.

Secretary, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District	President, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

[SEAL]

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BOND CANDIDATES

The Authorized Officer may select the specific maturities and series of unlimited tax bonds constituting the Refunded Bonds from the following series of the District's outstanding bonds:

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2011

Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PRICING CERTIFICATE

Re: Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021 (the "Bonds")

I, the undersigned [Superintendent/Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations] of the Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), do hereby make and execute this Pricing Certificate pursuant to an order adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on January 20, 2021 (the "Order") authorizing the issuance of the referenced Bonds. Capitalized terms used in this Pricing Certificate shall have the meanings given such terms in the Order.

As authorized by Section 7.01 of the Order, I have acted on behalf of the District in selling the Bonds to _____ (the "Underwriters") pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Contract dated as of the date hereof. The Bonds shall have the terms set forth in this Pricing Certificate.

[*Competitive sale language will be substituted if the Bonds are sold through a competitive sale*.]

A. The Bonds shall be designated the "Galveston Independent School District Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021." The Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ for the purposes specified in Section 3.01 of the Order.

B. The Bonds shall have a Dated Date of _____, 2021, and the Closing Date is scheduled for _____, 2021. The Record Date for the Bonds shall be the _____day of the month next preceding an Interest Payment Date.

C. The Bonds shall bear interest from the later of the [Dated/Closing] Date or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or provided for, payable on each _____ and _____ commencing _____, 20__, until stated maturity or prior redemption. The Bonds shall mature on _____ in each of the years, in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Year	Principal Amount	Interest Rate
20__	$_____	_____%	20__	$_____	_____%
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____
20__	_____	_____	20__	_____	_____

D. The Refunded Bond Candidates to be refunded and/or defeased with a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds") are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. The Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the dates set forth in Schedule I hereto. The Refunded Bonds shall be redeemed at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued thereon to the redemption date therefor.

E. As shown in the saving schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, the refunding of the Refunded Bonds resulted in a net present value debt service savings of approximately $_____, representing a net present value debt service savings of approximately _____% of the principal amount of the Refunded Bonds.

F. The true interest cost for the Bonds is _____%.

G. The form of the Bonds attached hereto as Exhibit B is hereby approved.

H. The Bonds are [not] subject to optional [and mandatory] redemption as set forth in Exhibit B.

I. The undersigned does hereby find, certify and represent that the foregoing terms of the Bonds satisfy the parameters contained in Sections 3.01 and 7.01 of the Order.

J. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as follows:

i. The amount of $_____, consisting of $_____ principal amount of the Bonds, plus premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ [and available funds of the District in the amount of $_____], shall be used for the refunding and defeasance of the Refunded Bonds;

ii. Premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____ shall be used to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, including the underwriters' discount;

iii. Premium received from the sale of the Bonds in the amount of $_____, consisting of the rounding amount, shall be deposited to the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds; and

iv. Any amounts remaining following the payment of the costs of issuing the Bonds shall be deposited into the interest and sinking fund designated for the Bonds.

K. In accordance with Section 12.01(a) of the Order, the information to be provided pursuant to the Rule shall include all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the District of the general type included in the Official Statement under Tables _____.

L. The Purchase Contract between the Underwriters and the District with respect to the Bonds is hereby approved, and the terms of such Purchase Contract are hereby determined to be the most advantageous reasonably attainable by the District.

M. _____ is hereby designated as the verification agent.

N. The [purchase of open market securities from _____] [subscription for SLGS] is hereby approved.

Executed this _____, 2021.

_____
Authorized Officer
Galveston Independent School District

SCHEDULE I

SCHEDULE OF REFUNDED BONDS

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF SAVINGS

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

a. Form of Bond.

REGISTERED
No. _____

REGISTERED
$_____

United States of America
State of Texas
County of Galveston

GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT
UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BOND
TAXABLE SERIES 2021

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	[CLOSING/DATED] DATE:	CUSIP NO.:
_____%	_____	_____	_____

Galveston Independent School District (the "District"), in the County of Galveston, State of Texas, for value received, hereby promises to pay to

_____

or registered assigns, on the maturity date specified above, the sum of

_____ DOLLARS

unless the payment of the principal hereof shall have been paid or provided for, and to pay interest on such principal amount from the later of the [Dated/Closing Date] specified above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or provided for until payment of such principal amount has been paid or provided for, at the per annum rate of interest specified above, computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, such interest to be paid semiannually on _____ and _____ of each year, commencing _____.

The principal of this Bond shall be payable without exchange or collection charges in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the corporate trust office of _____, _____ (the "Paying Agent/Registrar"), or such other location designated by the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Payment/Transfer Office"), of the Paying Agent/ Registrar or, with respect to a successor paying agent/registrar, at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of such successor. Interest on this Bond is payable by check dated as of the interest payment date, mailed by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, or by such other customary banking arrangements acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar and the person to whom interest is to be paid; provided, however, that such person shall bear all risk and

expense of such other customary banking arrangements. For the purpose of the payment of interest on this Bond, the registered owner shall be the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the "Record Date," which shall be the _____ day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a nonpayment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a "Special Record Date") will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the District. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the special payment date of the past due interest (the "Special Payment Date," which date shall be 15 days after the Special Record Date) shall be sent at least five (5) business days prior to the Special Record Date by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the address of each owner of a Bond appearing on the books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the last day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

If the date for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions in the city where the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are required or authorized by law or executive order to close, the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are required or authorized to close, and payment on such date shall for all purposes be deemed to have been made on the original date payment was due.

This Bond is [dated _____, 2021 and is] one of a series of fully registered bonds specified in the title hereof, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (herein referred to as the "Bonds"), issued to pursuant to a certain order (the "Bond Order") adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District and a pricing certificate executed pursuant to the Bond Order (the "Pricing Certificate," and, together with the Bond Order, the "Order"), for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding obligations of the District and paying the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable from the proceeds of a direct and continuing ad valorem tax levied, without limit as to rate or amount, against all taxable property in the District sufficient, together with certain available funds of the District on deposit in the interest and sinking fund for the Bonds, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, as described and provided in the Order.

[The Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.] [1]

[The District has reserved the option to redeem the Bonds maturing on and after _____, in whole or, from time to time, in part before their respective scheduled maturity dates, on _____, or on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the date of redemption. If less than all of the Bonds are to be redeemed, the District shall determine the maturity or maturities and the amounts thereof to be redeemed and shall direct the Paying Agent/Registrar to call by lot or other method that results in random selection the Bonds, or portions thereof, within such maturity and in such principal amounts, for redemption.] [2]

---

[1] Delete if Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity.
[2] Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

[Bonds maturing on _____, 20__ (the "Term Bonds") are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to their scheduled maturity, and will be redeemed by the District, in part at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, without premium, plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts shown in the following schedule:

$_____ Term Bonds Maturing _____5, 20____

Mandatory Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20__	$_____
_____, 20__ (maturity)	$_____

The Paying Agent/Registrar will select for redemption by lot, or by any other customary method that results in a random selection, the specific Term Bonds (or with respect to Term Bonds having a denomination in excess of $5,000, each $5,000 portion thereof) to be redeemed by mandatory redemption. The principal amount of Term Bonds required to be redeemed on any redemption date pursuant to the foregoing mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions hereof shall be reduced, at the option of the District, by the principal amount of any Term Bonds which, at least 45 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date (i) shall have been acquired by the District at a price not exceeding the principal amount of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest to the date of purchase thereof, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, or (ii) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions hereof and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption.] [3]

[Not less than 30 days prior to a redemption date for the Bonds, the District shall cause a notice of redemption to be sent by United States mail, first class, postage prepaid, to the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at the address of the Owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the business day next preceding the date of mailing such notice.

In the Order, the District reserves the right, in the case of an optional redemption, to give notice of its election or direction to redeem Bonds conditioned upon the occurrence of subsequent events. Such notice may state (i) that the redemption is conditioned upon the deposit of moneys and/or authorized securities, in an amount equal to the amount necessary to effect the redemption, with the Paying Agent/Registrar, or such other entity as may be authorized by law, no later than the redemption date, or (ii) that the District retains the right to rescind such notice at any time on or prior to the scheduled redemption date if the District delivers a certificate of the District to the Paying Agent/Registrar instructing the Paying Agent/Registrar to rescind the redemption notice, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if such moneys and/or authorized securities are not so deposited or if the notice is rescinded. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall give prompt notice of any such rescission of a conditional notice of redemption to the affected Owners. Any Bonds subject to conditional redemption and such redemption has been rescinded shall remain Outstanding. Any notice so mailed shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the registered owner receives such notice. Notice having been so given and subject,

[3] Delete if Term Bonds are not issued.

in the case of an optional redemption, to any rights or conditions reserved by the District in the notice, the Bonds called for redemption shall become due and payable on the specified redemption date, and notwithstanding that any Bond or portion thereof has not been surrendered for payment, interest on such Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue.] [4]

As provided in the Order, and subject to certain limitations therein set forth, this Bond is transferable upon surrender of this Bond for transfer at the Designated Payment/Transfer Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar with such endorsement or other evidence of transfer as is acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar; thereupon, one or more new fully registered Bonds of the same stated maturity, of authorized denominations, bearing the same rate of interest, and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the designated transferee or transferees.

Neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Bond called for redemption where such redemption is scheduled to occur within 45 calendar days after the transfer or exchange date; provided, however, such limitation shall not be applicable to an exchange by the registered owner of the uncalled principal balance of a Bond.

The District, the Paying Agent/Registrar, and any other person may treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment as herein provided (except interest shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Record Date) and for all other purposes, whether or not this Bond be overdue, and neither the District nor the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED AND RECITED that the issuance of this Bond and the series of which it is a part is duly authorized by law; that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been properly done and performed and have happened in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by law; that sufficient and proper provision for the levy and collection of taxes has been made, without limit as to rate or amount, which when collected shall be appropriated exclusively to the timely payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds; and that the total indebtedness of the District, including the Bonds, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District has caused this Bond to be duly executed under its official seal in accordance with law.

Secretary, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District	[Vice] [5] President, Board of Trustees Galveston Independent School District

[SEAL]

[4] Delete if Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.
[5] Delete if the President of the Board executes the Bonds.

b. Form of Certificate of Paying Agent/Registrar.

CERTIFICATE OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR

This is one of the Bonds referred to in the within mentioned Order. The series of Bonds of which this Bond is a part was originally issued as one Initial Bond which was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent/Registrar

Date:_____ By:_____

c. Form of Assignment.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto (print or typewrite name, address and zip code of transferee):

_____

_____

(Social Security or other identifying number: _____) the within Bond and all rights hereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration hereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed By:

_____

Authorized Signatory

_____

NOTICE: The signature on this Assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears on the face of the within Bond in every particular and must be guaranteed in a manner acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar.

d. Statement of Permanent School Fund Guarantee.

The following statement shall appear on or be attached to each Bond:

PERMANENT SCHOOL FUND GUARANTEE

Under the authority granted by Article 7, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter C of Chapter 45 of the Texas Education Code, the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the issuance by the Galveston Independent School District of its Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2021, dated _____, in the principal amount of $_____ is guaranteed by the corpus of the Permanent School Fund of the State pursuant to the bond guarantee program administered by the Texas Education Agency. This guarantee shall be removed in its entirety upon defeasance of such bonds.

Reference is hereby made to the continuing disclosure agreement of the Texas Education Agency, set forth in Section I of the Agency's Investment Procedure Manual and the Agency's commitment letter for the guarantee. Such disclosure agreement has been made with respect to the bond guarantee program, in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the bonds.

In witness thereof I have caused my signature to be placed in facsimile on this bond.



Mike Morath
Commissioner of Education

e. The Initial Bond for each series of Bonds shall be in the form set forth in paragraphs (a), (c) and (d) of this Section, except that, in the event there is more than one maturity of Bonds:

(A) immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As Shown Below" and "CUSIP NO. _____" deleted;

(B) in the first paragraph the words "on the Maturity Date specified above, the sum of _____ DOLLARS" shall be deleted and the following will be inserted: "on _____ in the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Maturity	Principal Amount	Interest Rate

(Information to be inserted from the Pricing Certificate); and

(C) the Initial Bond for each series of Bonds shall be numbered I-1.

(D) The following Registration Certificate of Comptroller of Public Accounts shall appear on be attached to each Bond:

REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER	§	
OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS	§	REGISTER NO. _____
THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

WITNESS MY SIGNATURE AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____

[SEAL]

_____
Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

I, the undersigned officer of the Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District, hereby certify as follows:

1. The Board of Trustees of Galveston Independent School District convened in regular meeting on the 20th day of January, 2021, by video conference pursuant to the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016 of the Texas Government Code suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act, and the roll was called of the duly constituted officers and members of said Board, to wit:

Anthony Brown	President, District 4-D
Johnny Smecca	Vice President, District 6-F
Monica Wagner	Secretary, District 1-A
David H. O'Neal	Trustee, District 2-B
Shae Jobe	Trustee, District 3-C
Ann Masel	Trustee, District 5-E
Mindy Lakin	Trustee, District 7-G

and all of said persons were present, except the following absentee(s): _____, thus constituting a quorum. Whereupon, among other business, the following was transacted at said meeting: a written

AN ORDER AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, TAXABLE SERIES 2021; PROVIDING FOR THE AWARD OF THE SALE THEREOF IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFIED PARAMETERS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO

was duly introduced for the consideration of said Board. It was then duly moved and seconded that said order be adopted; and, after due discussion, said motion, carrying with it the adoption of said order, prevailed and carried by the following vote:

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "Aye."

_____ Member(s) shown present voted "No."

_____ Member(s) shown present abstained from voting.

2. A true, full and correct copy of the aforesaid order adopted at the meeting described in the above and foregoing paragraph is attached to and follows this certificate; that said order has been duly recorded in said Board's minutes of said meeting; that the above and foregoing paragraph is a true, full and correct excerpt from said Board's minutes of said meeting pertaining

to the adoption of said order; that the persons named in the above and foregoing paragraph are the duly chosen, qualified and acting officers and members of said Board as indicated therein; that each of the officers and members of said Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the date, hour, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting, and that said order would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting, and each of said officers and members consented, in advance, to the holding of said meeting for such purpose; that said meeting was open to the public as required by law; and that public notice of the date, hour, place and subject of said meeting was given as required by the Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and the March 16, 2020 action by the Governor of the State of Texas under Section 418.016, Texas Government Code, suspending certain provisions of the Texas Open Meetings Act.

SIGNED AND SEALED this 20th day of January, 2021.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Board of Trustees
Galveston Independent School District

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider approval of Board Resolution and Interlocal Agreements (ILAs) with Region 10 ESC for Retirement Asset Management Services (RAMS)

The Region 10 Education Service Center provides combined services for 403(b) Third Party Administrative Services, 457(b) Retirement Savings Plan, and FICA Alternative Plan. The plans are administered through ILAs between GISD and Region 10 ESC. Because the District does not have an existing 457(b) retirement plan, a Board Resolution is necessary to start one. The District recommends using Region 10 ESC for these services for the following reasons:

- No fees: The District will not be charged any fees for the administration of the plans.
- Online enrollment site: Allows employees to enroll in 403(b) and 457 plans during open enrollment or anytime online.
- Skyward experience: They have extensive knowledge of Skyward and will work with GISD to develop custom deduction import files.
- Experience and Expertise: Region 10 RAMS partners with TCG Administrators to provide the investment and financial expertise. The managing partners with TCG have over 60 years of experience managing these plans and administer over 400 plans nationwide for over 325,000 employees. They are committed to providing quality service at the lowest cost to our employees.
- Continuity: Regardless of the vendor chosen as the District's Third Party Administrator for its Section 125 Cafeteria Plan Benefits, the District will be able to remain with Region 10 RAMS/TCG Administrators for its 403(b) and 457 plans, if it chooses to do so. This will provide continuity for employees' retirement accounts.
- The board that manages these plans includes Texas ISD Superintendents and CFO's.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the board approve the Board Resolution and Interlocal Agreements with Region 10 ESC for the Retirement Asset Management Services as presented.**

Kelli Moulton
Superintendent

Connie Morgenroth
Assistant Superintendent of Business & Operations

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
Education Service Center Region 10

Contracting Parties

Education Service Center Region 10 (ESC Region 10)

and

Galveston Independent School District (the "District")

This agreement is effective April 1, 2021 ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for the period beginning with the Effective Date and twelve (12) months thereafter ("Term"). This agreement shall continue unchanged for successive twelve month periods following the Term unless either party gives written notice to the other party of the intent to terminate prior to ninety (90) days before the end of the Term.

Statement of Services to be Performed: Provide a 457(b) Retirement Savings Plan ("Plan") to the District through the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative and Master Plan.

Authority for such services is granted under sections 791.001 through 791.015 and 791.025 of the Government Code, V.T.C.A. as amended.

Role of ESC Region 10

1. Provide for the organizational and administrative structure of the program, including a Trust for investment of Plan funds, oversee the investments of the Trust, and provide a Plan document to the District.

2. Provide for an Investment Advisor to oversee the investments offered in the Cooperative and Master Plan and to accept fiduciary responsibility for the selection of the investments offered to employees participating in the Cooperative and Master Plan.

3. Provide staff time necessary for efficient operation of the program.

4. Initiate and implement activities related to the vendor(s) selection process.

5. Facilitate the delivery of the services purchased.

Role of the Member School District:

1. Commitment to participate in the program as indicated by an authorized signature in the appropriate space below.

2. Designate a contact person for the cooperative.

3. Commit to purchase the services designated herein when it is in the best interest of the District.

4. Accept the services from vendor(s) in accordance with standard procedures of the District.

5. Pay vendor(s) in a timely manner for all goods and services received, which shall include timely forwarding of participating employees' payroll deduction contributions to the Plan.

6. Supply payroll data in good order to the vendor(s).

7. Allow employees access to the Plan as agreed upon with the vendor(s).

This agreement shall not cover any existing plan(s) sponsored by the District under Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code and neither ESC Region 10 nor any of the vendors participating in the Master Plan and Cooperative shall have any responsibility whatsoever for such existing plan(s).

Authorization:

Please send a copy of the signed Interlocal Agreement to TCG Administrators at onboard@tcgservices.com.

Employer: Galveston ISD

By _____
Authorized Signature

_____
Title

_____
Date

Connie Morgenroth
Contact Person

Asst. Superintendent of Business & Operations
Title of Contact

3904 Avenue T
Street Address

Galveston, TX 77550
City, State, Zip Code

conniemorgenroth@gisd.org
E-mail Address

409.766.5137
Telephone Number

Education Service Center Region 10

By _____
Authorized Signature

Executive Director
Title

_____
Date

Dr. Gordon Taylor
Contact Person

972.348.1004
Telephone Number

EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER REGION 10
457 COOPERATIVE AND MASTER PLAN BOARD RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GALVESTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT ("BOARD") AUTHORIZING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A 457(b) PLAN AND APPROVING THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE DISTRICT AND EDUCATION SERVICE CENTER REGION 10 WHICH SPONSORS THE ESC REGION 10 457 COOPERATIVE AND MASTER PLAN ("ESC REGION 10 457 COOPERATIVE")

WHEREAS, the BOARD of the Galveston Independent School District ("DISTRICT") has been presented a proposed Interlocal Agreement by and between the Education Service Center Region 10, which sponsors the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative and Master Plan, and the DISTRICT; and

WHEREAS, the DISTRICT, pursuant to the authority granted under Sections 791.001 to 791.029 of the Local Government Code, V.T.C.A., as amended, desires to participate in the described program sponsored by the Education Service Center Region I0 which is known as the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative and Master Plan and in the opinion of the District participation in this program will be highly beneficial to the District and its employees; and

WHEREAS the DISTRICT is eligible to sponsor a 457(b) Deferred Compensation Plan, and is eligible to participate in the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative (the "Plan").

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DISTRICT:

(1) The BOARD hereby establishes a 457(b) Plan for the exclusive benefit of the eligible employees of the District; and

(2) The Terms and Conditions of the Interlocal Agreement to join the ESC Region 10 Cooperative having been reviewed by the BOARD and found to be acceptable and in the best interests of the District and its employees are hereby in all things approved; and

(3) The BOARD hereby adopts the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative Master Plan Document, agrees to invest the Plan funds in the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative Trust and appoints the ESC Region 10 and the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative Investment Advisory Committee to act on the District's behalf in all matters involving the Plan, with the exception of specific provisions elected by the DISTRICT regarding its Plan effective April 1, 2021; and

(4) The BOARD hereby appoints the Assistant Superintendent of Business and Operations, or his/her successor or his/her designee, as DISTRICT Plan Administrator, and further authorizes him/her to implement and manage the DISTRICT'S participation in the Plan under the direction of the BOARD; and

(5) The District's Plan Administrator is hereby authorized to execute the ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative contracts and other legal documents on behalf of the DISTRICT and to take whatever additional actions that are necessary to maintain the participation of the DISTRICT in ESC Region 10 457 Cooperative and to maintain compliance with relevant regulations issued or as may be issued.

(6) This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage.

Duly PASSED and APPROVED by the BOARD this day (Date Signed)_____

Attest: _____

By: _____ By: _____
Board President Signature Board Secretary Signature

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
Education Service Center Region 10

Contracting Parties

Education Service Center Region 10 (ESC Region 10)

and

__Galveston ISD___ (the "Employer")

This agreement is effective __April 1, 2021__ ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for the period beginning with the Effective Date and twelve (12) months thereafter ("Term"). This agreement shall continue unchanged for successive twelve month periods following the Term unless either party gives written notice to the other party of the intent to terminate prior to ninety (90) days before the end of the Term.

Statement of Services to be Performed: Provide 403(b) Third Party Administration Services ("403(b) TPA Services") to the Employer through the ESC Region 10 Retirement Asset Management Services.

The Employer hereby delegates to ESC Region 10 and its designated 403(b) TPA the responsibility for the 403(b) Plan functions (a) in accordance with Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code and other applicable federal and state rules as may be amended from time to time and (b) as listed under "Role of ESC Region 10" below.

Authority for such services is granted under sections 791.001 through 791.015 and 791.025 of the Government Code, V.T.C.A. as amended.

Role of ESC Region 10

1. Provide for the organizational and administrative structure of the program, including the following 403(b) TPA Services:

    (a) Assist Employer to develop written 403(b) Plan rules, including providing a Written Plan that meets the requirements of applicable 403(b) regulations under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
    (b) Obtain agreements from vendors to comply with the Employer's Plan rules
    (c) Screen new vendors for compliance
    (d) Provide 403(b) Plan website and Plan data base
        (1) All Plan transaction requests from participants (enrollment, distributions, etc.) go through the TPA via a website
        (2) TPA monitors and implements processes for compliance with all Plan rules; all federal laws and regulations applicable to 403(b) plans; and State laws and regulations applicable to 403(b) plans, including the processes listed below
            i. Eligibility
            ii. Enrollment
            iii. Contributions
            iv. Distributions
            v. Loans
            vi. Transfers and Rollovers

vii. Any other services mutually agreeable to the Employer, TPA and ESC Region 10

(e) Transactions transmitted electronically to vendors
(f) Vendors process transactions and send electronic records to TPA
(g) TPA (not vendors alone) maintains records of transactions to facilitate Plan audits
(h) TPA website also used to educate employees on need for retirement savings
(i) TPA provides common remitter of all payroll deduction contributions to vendors and ensures that contributions are remitted to employees' accounts timely and in accordance with federal and state regulations
(j) TPA submits all employees' contributions received from Employer to all 403(b) vendors in a timely manner and in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations
(k) TPA provides training for Employer staff and assists Employer in communicating aspects of the Plan to employees
(l) TPA provides support for Employer in assuring that the Plan meets the "universal eligibility" requirements of Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code and other applicable federal rules as may be amended from time to time
(m) TPA provides any other services required by the final 403(b) regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service
(n) TPA provides reports to the Employer necessary for Plan compliance as needed and requested, including payroll and vendor account reports, distribution/account transaction reports, reports of who is participating in the 403(b) Plan and any other reports mutually agreeable to the Employer, the TPA and ESC Region 10.

2. Provide staff time necessary for efficient operation of the program.

3. Initiate and implement activities related to the TPA vendor(s) selection process.

4. Facilitate the delivery of the services purchased at an initial fee of $1.50 per month per participant in the Employer's 403(b) Plan. This fee may be adjusted by ESC Region 10 with one hundred twenty (120) days notice prior to the end of the Term.

5. ESC Region 10 will ensure that a conflict of interest does not exist between the TPA's duties as defined herein, applicable state law and the interests of the Employer and its employees.

Role of the Member Employer:

1. Commitment to participate in the program as indicated by an authorized signature in the appropriate space below.

2. Designate a contact person for the cooperative.

3. Commit to purchase the services designated herein when it is in the best interest of the Employer.

4. Accept the services from TPA vendor(s) in accordance with standard procedures of the Employer.

5. Pay TPA and/or ESC Region 10 in a timely manner for all goods and services received.

6. Supply payroll data in good order to the TPA for distribution to the vendor(s) and forward participating employees' payroll deduction contributions to the TPA in a timely manner for distribution to the 403(b) vendors in the Employer's 403(b) Plan.

7. Provide electronic data exchanges to the TPA in accordance with the TPA's specifications to facilitate timely and efficient processing of Plan transactions. Employer and Region 10 agree that the TPA's data specifications must be mutually agreeable to the Employer and TPA or the services listed under "Role of ESC Region 10" will not be provided and no fees will be assessed to the Employer.

8. Require the use of the 403(b) TPA's Internet Website by employees to conduct all 403(b) Plan transactions.

Authorization:

Please send a copy of the signed Interlocal Agreement to TCG Administrators at onboard@tcgservices.com.

Employer: Galveston ISD

By _____
Authorized Signature

_____
Title

_____
Date

Connie Morgenroth
Contact Person

Asst. Superintendent of Business & Operations
Title of Contact

3904 Avenue T
Street Address

Galveston, TX 77550
City, State, Zip Code

conniemorgenroth@gisd.org
E-mail Address

409.766.5137
Telephone Number

Education Service Center Region 10

By _____
Authorized Signature

Executive Director
Title

_____
Date

Dr. Gordon Taylor
Contact Person

972.348.1004
Telephone Number

ADDENDUM

The Education Service Center Region 10 Interlocal Agreement for 403(b) Administration (the "Agreement") between Galveston ISD (the "Employer") and ESC Region 10 entered into effective as of April 1, 2021 (Effective Date) is modified by this Addendum as stated herein.

TCG Administrator, LP (the "Third Party Administrator") hereby agrees to waive its fees to the Employer for the 403(b) administration under its contract with ESC Region 10 in return for agreement by the Employer that all retirement plan services for its 457(b) Plan, FICA Alternative Plan and 403(b) Plan will be placed with the ESC Region 10 RAMS retirement plan services cooperative.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date above.

EMPLOYER:	**THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR:**
Galveston ISD	TCG Administrators, LP
By:_____	By:_____
Name:_____	Name:_____
Title:_____	Title:_____

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT
Education Service Center Region 10

Contracting Parties

Education Service Center Region 10 (ESC Region 10)

and

__Galveston__ Independent School District (the "District")

This agreement is effective __April 1, 2021__ ("Effective Date") and shall remain in effect for the period beginning with the Effective Date and twelve (12) months thereafter ("Term"). This agreement shall continue unchanged for successive twelve month periods following the Term unless either party gives written notice to the other party of the intent to terminate prior to ninety (90) days before the end of the Term.

Statement of Services to be Performed: Provide a **457(b) FICA Alternative Plan ("Plan")** to the District through the ESC Region 10 FICA Alternative Plan and Trust.

Authority for such services is granted under sections 791.001 through 791.015 and 791.025 of the Government Code, V.T.C.A. as amended.

Role of ESC Region 10

1. Provide for the organizational and administrative structure of the program, including a Trust for investment of Plan funds, oversee the investments of the Trust, and provide a Plan document to the District.

2. Provide for an Investment Advisor to oversee the investments of the Plan and Trust and to accept fiduciary responsibility for the selection of the investments of the Plan and Trust.

3. Provide staff time necessary for efficient operation of the program.

4. Initiate and implement activities related to the vendor(s) selection process.

5. Facilitate the delivery of the services purchased.

Role of the Member School District:

1. Commit to participate in the program as indicated by an authorized signature in the appropriate space below.

2. Designate a contact person for the cooperative.

3. Commit to purchase the services designated herein when it is in the best interest of the District.

4. Accept the services from vendor(s) in accordance with standard procedures of the District.

5. Pay vendor(s) in a timely manner for all goods and services received, which shall include timely forwarding of participating employees' payroll deduction contributions to the Plan.

6. Supply payroll data in good order to the vendor(s).

7. Require employees to participate in the Plan and/or make the Plan available to employees as agreed in the District's Plan Document and Adoption Agreement.

8. Make District contributions to the Plan, if any, as agreed in the District's Plan Document and Adoption Agreement.

This agreement shall not cover any existing plan(s) sponsored by the District under Section 457 of the Internal Revenue Code and neither ESC Region 10 nor any of the vendors participating in the Plan and Trust shall have any responsibility whatsoever for such existing plan(s).

Authorization:

Please send a copy of the signed Interlocal Agreement to TCG Administrators at onboard@tcgservices.com.

Employer: Galveston ISD

By _____
Authorized Signature

_____
Title

_____
Date

Connie Morgenroth
Contact Person

Asst. Superintendent of Business & Operations
Title of Contact

3904 Avenue T
Street Address

Galveston, TX 77550
City, State, Zip Code

conniemorgenroth@gisd.org
E-mail Address

409.766.5137
Telephone Number

Education Service Center Region 10

By _____
Authorized Signature

Executive Director
Title

_____
Date

Dr. Gordon Taylor
Contact Person

972.348.1004
Telephone Number

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider Appointment of Interim Superintendent.

Dr. Moulton's resignation is effective Friday, January 29, 2021. Dr. Gibson's Contract is effective Monday, Feb. 1, 2021. This leaves a two-day "gap" between Superintendents. In an abundance of caution, the Board President and Vice President propose that Dyann Polzin serve as Interim Superintendent for those two days.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that Dyann Polzin be appointed to serve as Interim Superintendent for January 30 and 31, 2021.**

Anthony P. Brown
President, Board of Trustees

Action Sheet

MEETING DATE: **January 20, 2021**

AGENDA ITEM: Discuss and consider a Resolution of the Board of Trustees thanking Dr. Kelli Moulton for her service to our children, our community, and our District during her term as Superintendent of Schools.

RECOMMENDATION: **I move that the Board of Trustees Approve a Resolution thanking Dr. Kelli Moulton for her service to our children, our community, and our District during her term as Superintendent of Schools.**

Anthony P. Brown
President, Board of Trustees